The PSID Data
Custom Codebook

J307180

N. of Variables: 1425

ER30000   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

For Release 2 we have updated Relation to Head/Reference Person and Marital indicators for several waves for a small fraction of individuals as part of our processing for the Family Relationship Matrix file.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, March 2021
2	Release number 2, April 2021

ER30001   **"1968 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1968 Interview Number (1968 ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. The combination of this variable and Person Number (ER30002) provides unique identification for each individual on the data file. Individuals associated with families from the Latino and Immigrant samples, added to the PSID in 1990/1992 and 1997/1999, and 2017 respectively, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

  Non-comparability Notes

  I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 2,930	Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
3,001 - 3,511	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
4,001 - 4,851	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 2017 and 2019. Values of 4001-4462 and (ER32052=2017) indicate families first interviewed in 2017; values of 4700-4851 indicate families not interviewed until 2019. Values of 4001-4462 and ER32052=2019 indicate the Multiplicity sample not interviewed until 2019
5,001 - 6,872	Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 Census sample
7,001 - 9,308	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Latino sample added in 1990 and 1992. Values of 7001-9043 indicate families first interviewed in 1990; values of 9044-9308 indicate families not interviewed until 1992.

ER30002   **"PERSON NUMBER   68"**

Person Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

         1 - 19 Individuals living in core sample families at the time of the
                1968 interview; individuals living in Latino sample families
                at the time of the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals
                living in Immigrant sample families at the time of the 1997
                (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview

            20 Husband of a core sample 1968 Head living in an institution
                at the time of the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample
                1990 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1990
                interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997/1999 or
                2017/2019 Head/Reference Person living in an institution at
                the time of the 1997/1999 or 2017/2019 interview

         21 - 26 Children or stepchildren of a 1968 core sample Head who were
                under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1968
                interview; children of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head
                who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of
                the 1990 (or 1992) interview; children of an Immigrant sample
                1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) Head/Reference Person who
                were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the
                1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview

        30 - 169 Individuals born into the core sample since the 1968
                interview, the Latino sample since the 1990 (or 1992)
                interview, or the Immigrant sample since the 1997 (or 1999)
                or 2017 (or 2019) interview and who have at least one sample
                parent; these persons are sample members

       170 - 226 Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time
                after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent;
                individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of
                a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding
                the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first
                time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the
                97 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or
                1999), who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999)
                interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997
                (or 1999) interview; individuals from the 17 Immigrant
                sample, other than the spouse of a 2017 (or 2019)
                Head/Reference Person, who moved out in the year preceding
                the 2017 (or 2019) interview or who moved in for the first
                time after the 2017 (or 2019) interview.

                These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after
                the initial wave and have at least one sample parent.

            227 Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who moved out in the year
                prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990
                Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992)
                interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head
                who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999)
                interview. Spouse of an Immigrant sample 2017 (or 2019)
                Reference Person who moved out in the year preceding the 2017
                (or 2019) interview. These individuals are nonsample.

228 Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who died in the year prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head who died in the year prior to the 1990 (or 1992) interview; spouse of an Immmigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head who died in the year prior to the 1997 (or 1999) interview; spouse of an Immmigrant sample 2017 (or 2019) Reference Person who died in the year prior to the 2017 (or 2019) interview. These individuals are nonsample.

229 - 399 Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent; individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the 97 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997 (or 1999) interview; individuals from the 17 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 2017 (or 2019) Reference Person, who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 (or 2019) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 2017 (or 2019) interview.

These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent. This series is simply a continuation of the 170-226 group.

V1   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V197_A, V197_B for Heads, and V243_A, V243_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC68, HDIND68, and WFOCC68, WFIND68. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3   **"FAMILY NUMBER"**

Family number

(The first four digits of the sequence number, and kept as the link with later reinterviews, i.e., coded each year for any member of this family who is reinterviewed. Families in cross-section sample have numbers less than 3000. Those in supplementary low income sample have number 5000 or above.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 2,999	Actual family number (cross-section sample)
5,000 - 6,875	Actual family number (supplementary low income sample)

V5   "HOUSE VALUE"

House value

There are no missing data; they were assigned values.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual house value
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a homeowner

V7   "ACCURACY OF PR TAX"

Accuracy of house value and property taxes

Non-comparability Notes

F—mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No assignments
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment; probable error of greater than $300 or 10 percent of assignment value (whichever is greater)
3	Complex property - the reported house value included farm or business property, but imputed rent and housing payments were computed on the basis of the estimated portion of property used for housing
5	Estimate not an accurate reflection of income or payments in 1967
8	Wild code

V10   "YRLY RENT PAYTS"

Annual rent paid

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not pay rent

V12   **"YRLY RENT VALUE"**

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
36 - 2,400	Actual amount
0	Inap.: owns or rents

V47   **"YRLY HEADS HRS"**

Head's annual hours working for money

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9999 hours or more

V53   **"YRLY WIFE HRS"**

Wife's annual hours working for money

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9999 hours or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife

V59   **"H& W HOUSEWORK"**

Hours spent on housework by Head and Wife. (Based on estimates from Productive Americans (see below) after deducting purchased child care hours (V55) and free help (V57).)

Single man with no one under 18=400
Single man with youngest 6-18=600
Single woman alone=1000
Single woman with another adult=1300
Single woman with one or two children (youngest 4 or older)=1600
Single woman with one or two children (youngest under 4)=2200
Larger families - use couples table.

Married Couples Table:
Alone-wife doesn't work=2000
Alone-wife works but less than 750 hrs/yr=1700
Alone-wife works more than 750 hrs/yr=1500
Children or others age 4+ (3 or 4 people)-wife doesn't work=2300
Children or others age 4+ (3 or 4 people)-wife works but less than 750 hrs/yr=2200
Children or others age 4+ (3 or 4 people)-wife works more than 750 hrs/yr=1800
Children or others age 4+ (5 or 6 people)-wife doesn't work=2600
Children or others age 4+ (5 or 6 people)-wife works but less than 750 hrs/yr=2500
Children or others age 4+ (5 or 6 people)-wife works more than 750 hrs/yr=2000
Children or others age 4+ (7 or more people)-wife doesn't work=3000
Children or others age 4+ (7 or more people)-wife works but less than 750 hrs/yr=2800
Children or others age 4+ (7 or more people)-wife works more than 750 hrs/yr=2400
Youngest child under 4 (3 people)-wife doesn't work=2600
Youngest child under 4 (3 people)-wife works but less than 750 hrs/yr=2600
Youngest child under 4 (3 people)-wife works more than 750 hrs/yr=1800
Youngest child under 4 (4 or 5 people)-wife doesn't work=3000
Youngest child under 4 (4 or 5 people)-wife works but less than 750 hrs/yr=3000
Youngest child under 4 (4 or 5 people)-wife works more than 750 hrs/yr=2300
Youngest child under 4 (6 or more people)-wife doesn't work=3500
Youngest child under 4 (6 or more people)-wife works but less than 750 hrs/yr=3500
Youngest child under 4 (6 or more people)-wife works more than 750 hrs/yr=2700

Source: Productive Americans, MTR 146

Non-comparability Notes

F-vv

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 3,500	Actual number of hours
0	None

V73   **"LEISURE HRS/M.A."**

Leisure hours per major adult

5840 available hours minus non-leisure (V65) Divided by number of major adults (V71). The source of 5840 is 365 days of 16 hours each, allowing for 8 hours sleep.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
680 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

V74   **"HDS LABOR INCOME"**

Head's money income from labor

(Labor part of farm income and business income, wages, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income (See editing instructions).)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 65,490	Actual amount

V75   "WIFE LBR INCOME"

Wife's money income from work

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 15,000	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no income from labor; no Wife

V93   "STATE (68)"

State where lives now

This and the county code are from U.S. General Services Administration Geographical Location Codes, (Office of Finance) October 1966, Washington, D.C. Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID state code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V94   "COUNTY(68)"

County where lives now (See above)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V103   "OWN OR RENT"

A4. Do you (FU) own this home or pay rent or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns home (or trailer, fully or jointly)

5 Rents (or shares rent)

8 Neither (owns nor rents)

V117   **"AGE OF HEAD"**

B2. Age of Head of Family Unit

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 96	Actual age
97	Ninety-seven years or older
98	DK
99	NA

V118   **"AGE OF WIFE"**

B2. Age of Wife of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 96	Actual years old
97	Ninety-seven years or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife

V119   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

B2. Sex of Head of Family Unit

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female
9	NA

V181   **"RACE"**

N3. Race

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Puerto Rican, Mexican
7	Other (including Oriental, Pilipino)
9	NA

V197_A   "OCCUPATION OF HEAD   68"

F2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
F3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
G1. What do you do when you work? (What is your occupation?)
H2. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the
Retrospective Coding Project please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.
Note that code 600 was added by PSID staff - the code description is 'Current members of the Armed Forces'

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V197_B   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   68"

F2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
F3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
G1. What do you do when you work? (What is your occupation?)
H2. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the
Retrospective Coding Project please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V215   "ILLNESS-ACCIDENT"

F23, F24. Have you ever had an illness or accident that laid you up for a month or more? When was that?
G17, G18. Have you ever had an illness or accident that laid you up for a month or more? (If yes) When was that?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes, a year ago; within the last year or more recently; 1967 or 1968
2	Yes, 2 - 3 years ago; 1965 or 1966
3	Yes, 4 - 9 years ago; 1959-1964
4	Yes, 10 or more years ago; before 1959; 1958 or earlier
5	No
8	Yes, NA when
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not asked of retired

V239   "MARITAL STATUS"

I1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
8	Married, spouse absent
9	NA

V243_A   **"OCCUPATION OF WIFE   68"**

I10. What kind of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the
Retrospective Coding Project please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.
Note that code 600 was added by PSID staff - the code description is 'Current members of the Armed Forces'

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V243_B   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   68"

I10. What kind of work did she do?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the
Retrospective Coding Project please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 – 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 – 57	Mining
67 – 77	Construction
107 – 398	Manufacturing
407 – 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 – 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 – 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 – 759	Business and Repair Services
769 – 798	Personal Services
807 – 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 – 897	Professional and Related Services
907 – 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V246   "WIFES EDUCATION"

I16. How many grades of school did your wife finish?
I17. Did she have any other schooling?
I18. What other schooling did she have?
I19. Does she have a college degree?

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0 - 5 grades
2	6 - 8 grades, grade school
3	9 - 11 grades (some high school)
4	12 grades (completed high school)
5	12 grades plus non-academic training
6	College, no degree
7	College, bachelors degree
8	College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work, close to receiving degree
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife

V261   "ALIMONY"

J11i. Alimony, child support

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	$1 - 499
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 4999
6	$5000 - 7499
7	$7500 - 9,999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA

V313   "HEADS EDUCATION"

M3-10. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	0 - 5 grades and has difficulty reading
1	0 - 5 grades, no difficulty reading
2	6 - 8 grades
3	9 - 11 grades

4 12 grades (completed high school)

5 12 grades plus non-academic training

6 College, no degree

7 College, bachelors degree (A.B., B.S., etc.)

8 College, advanced or professional degrees (M.A., Ph.D., LLB, BD, M.S., etc.)

9 NA; DK

V314   "HD OTHER TRAINING"

M4-5. Did you get any other training; if Yes, what was it?
M7-8. Did you have any other schooling; if Yes, what other schooling did you have?

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	0	No training except regular school and college
	1	Some training outside the regular school system (apprenticeships, manpower training programs, etc.
	9	NA

V363   "GEO. MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility of Head of Family (Whether now lives in different state and/or region than where grew up)

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	0	Lives in same state where grew up (V93 EQ V311)
	1	Lives in same region but different state (V361 EQ V362, and V93 NE V311)
	2	Lives in both a different state and different region from where grew up (V361 NE V362)
	9	Region where grew up NA

V398   "NUMBER OF CHILDREN"

Number of Children Under 18 Living with Family

Non-comparability Notes

F-d

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	0	None
	1	One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V439   "1968 WEIGHT"

Weight

All analysis on the entire sample using 1968 data only should be based on data weighted by this variable to reduce the biases from differential sampling and response rates.
However, it is possible to use the SRC cross- section sample only, without weights, since the response rates did not vary so much as to produce substantial biases.
Cross-section sample is identified by values of V3 (Family number) less than 3000

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 32	Actual weight

ER30003   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   68"

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD IN 1968:
B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B6. Do you have any children under 25 who don't live here with you?

Non-comparability Notes

I-f I-j

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head
2	Wife/"Wife"
3	Son or daughter
4	Brother or sister
5	Father or mother
6	Grandchild, niece, nephew, other relatives under 18
7	Other, including in-laws, other adult relatives
8	Husband or Wife of Head who moved out or died in the year prior to the 1968 interview

9 NA

0 Individual from core sample who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview; individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30004   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   68"

AGE AT THE TIME OF THE 1968 INTERVIEW:
B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B8. How old is (he/she)?

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Individual from core sample who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0)

ER30005   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   68"

1968 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1968 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1968; born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0)

ER30008   "YEAR MOVED IN   68"

Year Moved In

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,967	Moved in during 1967
1,968	Moved in during 1968

```
                       9,999 NA; DK

                           0 Inap.:  in FU for a year or more preceding the 1968 interview
                             (ER30003=1-9 and ER30006=0); spouse of 1968 Head who died or
                             moved out in the year prior to the interview
                             (ER30001-0001-2930, 5001-6872 and ER30002=227-228); in an
                             institution in 1968 (ER30001=1-2930, 5001-6872 and
                             ER30002=20-26); born or moved in after the 1968 interview or
                             individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0)
```

ER30019   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   68"

1968 Individual Weight

Weights are based on the family-level weight calculated originally in 1968. Each person from the core sample with an original sample person number (ER30002) in the range 1-26 received the family weight for this variable, including those sample members who were erroneously not listed in the 1968 FU (ER30001=0001-2930, 5001-6872 and ER30002=001-026 and ER30003=00). Refer to the 1968-1972 documentation volume, Vol. I, pp. 9-23, for details.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	1968 core sample individual weight
.0	Individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1968 interview (ER30001=1-2930, 5001- 6872 and ER30002=030-226); nonsample deceased or moved-out spouse (ER30001=1-2930, 5001-6972 and ER30002=227-228)

V441   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V640_A, V640_B for Heads, and V609_A, V609_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC69, HDIND69, and WFOCC69, WFIND69. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V442   "1969 INT NUMBER"

1969 interview number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,460	Actual 1969 interview number

V449   **"HOUSE VALUE"**

House value

Missing data were assigned.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V450   **"ACCRCY HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V449

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-mmm

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No assignments
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment (probable errors more than $300 or 10%)
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building

V455   **"ANNUAL RENT PYTS"**

Annual rent paid

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not pay rent

V457   **"ANNUAL RENT VAL"**

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount

9,999 $9,999 or more

0 Inap.: owns or rents

V465   **"HRS HEAD WORKED"**

Head's annual hours working for money

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; did not work
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 or more hours

V475   **"HRS WIFE WORKED"**

Wife's annual hours working for money

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 or more hours
0	Inap.: Wife does not work; no Wife

V481   **"HRS HSWRK 1ST."**

Annual hours spent on housework by Wife or unmarried Head

    Non-comparability Notes

   F-bb

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 or more hours

V483   **"HRS.HSWK HUSBND"**

Annual hours spent on housework by Husband

    Non-comparability Notes

   F-bb

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 or more hours
0	Inap.: zero hours of housework; no Husband

V514   **"LABOR INC HEAD"**

Head's money income from labor

(Labor part of farm income and business income, wages, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income.) (See editing instructions)

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No money income from labor
1 - 80,000	Actual amount

V516   **"LABOR INC WIFE"**

Wife's money income from work

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 12,458	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife earns no money income

V537   **"STATE NOW"**

State where lived at time of 1969 interview.

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V550   **"# CHILDRN IN FU"**

Number of children under 18 in FU (1969)

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-d

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No children
1 - 13	Actual number of children

V593   **"OWN OR RENT?"**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what? (1969)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns home (or trailer, fully or jointly)
5	Rents
8	Neither owns nor rents

V603   **"MOVED SINCE SPRNG68"**

C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since last spring? (between 1968 and 1969 interviews) (1969 question)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA

V607   **"MARITAL STATUS"**

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated? (1969)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V609_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   69"

G3. What kind of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V609_B   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   69"

G3. What kind of work did she do?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V640_A   **"OCCUPATION OF HEAD**   **69"**

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
F2. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V640_B   **"INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   69"**

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
F2. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census
industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 – 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 – 57	Mining
67 – 77	Construction
107 – 398	Manufacturing
407 – 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 – 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 – 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 – 759	Business and Repair Services
769 – 798	Personal Services
807 – 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 – 897	Professional and Related Services
907 – 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V709   **"ALIMONY BKT"**

H11i. 1968 Head's Income from alimony or child support? (1969 question)

   Non-comparability Notes

     F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

0 None

1 $1 - 499

2 $500 - 999

3 $1000 - 1999

4 $2000 - 2999

5 $3000 - 4999

6 $5000 - 7499

7 $7500 - 9999

8 $10,000 or more

9 NA

V745   "HEALTH LIM HSEWRK"

H52c. Does your health limit the work you (HEAD) can do around the house? (1969)

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
3	Yes, qualified
5	No
9	NA

V794   "EDUCATION OF HEAD"

L9, L12, L15-15a. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish? (1969 question)

This question was asked only of new Heads of families in 1969 and the distributions listed reflect this fact. On recent versions of the tape information on Heads who did not change has been transferred into this variable, so that the education of all Heads in the 1969 sample is available in one place. The distribution of V794 on these tapes is thus essentially similar to that of V313.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Cannot read or write or has trouble
1	0 - 5 grades
2	6 - 8 grades
3	9 - 11 grades
4	12 grades
5	12 grades plus non-academic training
6	College, no degree
7	College, bachelor's degree

8 College, advanced or professional degree

9 NA; DK

V795 "OTHR TRAINING HEAD"

L10, L13. Did you get any other training or schooling?
L11, L14. What was it? (1969 question)

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-n

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes, some training outside the regular school system
5	No training or schooling except regular school and college
9	NA
0	Inap.: no new Head in FU

V801 "RACE"

M3. Race of Head (1969)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban
7	Other (including Oriental, Pilipino)

V826 "LEISURE COMP 68"

Average amount of leisure per major adult in 1968 (head and Wife)

Total working hours available during a year (5840: 16 hrs/ x 365 days) minus average nonleisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure if unmarried Head)

This variable IS comparable to 1968 variable, since travel to work time has been added back into leisure to make it comparable

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

V878 "GEOGRAPHCL MOBILITY"

Where Head of family lived at time of 1969 interview versus where grew up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state and region at both times (V537 = V787)
2	Same region but different state (V537 NE V787 but V876 = V877)

3 Different regions (V876 NE V877)

9 NA (V787 or V537 = 99)

V895　　　　**"HOUSEWORK H+W"**

Hours of Unpaid Housework - Head and Wife

Hours of housework of Wife or single Head (V481) + Hours of housework of husband (V483)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Zero hours of housework
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

V909　　　　**"SPLITOFF INDICATOR"**

Whether family a splitoff from a 1968 nuclear family

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Not a splitoff
1	Splitoff

V1008　　　　**"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of 1969 Head at time of 1969 interview

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age of Head
98	Ninety-eight years or older
99	NA

V1010　　　　**"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 1969 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V1011　　　　**"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife of 1969 Head at time of 1969 interview

Actual age in years

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 88	Actual age in years

```
                              99 NA

                               0 Inap.: no Wife
```

V1014   "1969 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1969 Family Weight

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No family weight
1 - 46	Actual family weight

ER30020   "1969 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1969 Interview Number (1969 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1969 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1969. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1969 interview received the 1969 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,460	1969 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse for 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); mover-out nonresponse core sample (ER30001=1-2930, 5001-6872 and ER30002=227-228)

ER30021   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   69"

1969 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying the status of an individual with regard to the FU at the time of the 1969 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1969 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1969 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1968 and 1969 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1969. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals living in 1968 but who died by the time of the 1969 interview

0 Born or moved in after the 1969 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse in 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30022   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   69"

1969 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1969; 1968 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
2	Wife in 1969; 1968 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
3	Son or daughter, including stepchildren and foster children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative, including in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30023   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   69"

Age at the Time of the 1969 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30024   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   69"**

1969 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1969 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30027   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   69"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,969	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1968 and 1969 interviews and was not interviewed for 1969 (ER30002=20-26 and ER30021=71-80); in an institution in both 1968 and 1969 (ER30002=20-26 and ER30021=51-59); stayed in main family (ER30021=1-20 and ER30025=0); splitoff (ER30025=1 and ER30026=0)

ER30029   **"HRS/WK HOUSEWRK   69"**

G13. About how much time does (he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week--I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

G14. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
G15. Who is that?
G16. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); in an institution in
both 1968 and 1969 (ER30021=51-59 and ER30025=0); born or
moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and
ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out
nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30030   "DISABLED OR RQ CARE   69"

H52a. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the kind of work you can do?
H52b. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the amount of work you can
do?
H52c. Does your (HEAD) health limit the work you can do around the house?

H55c. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of
poor health?
H56c. Who is that?

H58c. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?
H59c. Who is that?

Non-comparability Notes

I-e

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	Yes, is disabled
	2	Yes, requires extra care
	5	No; in an institution at time of 1969 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1969 (ER30021=51-89)
	9	NA; DK
	0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30038   "YR S/O FAM FORMED   69"

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of
this variable.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,969		Actual year moved out of main family
9,998		Moved out of an institution

9,999 NA, DK year

    0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main
family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from
1968 (ER30020=0); not a splitoff in 1969 (ER30025 NE 1 or
ER30025=1 and ER30026 NE 00)

ER30039   "MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   69"

1969 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1969 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,460	1969 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1969 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0); not a splitoff in 1969 (ER30025 NE 1 or ER30025=1 and ER30026 NE 00)

ER30042   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   69"

1969 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1969 response family. It was recalculated for 1969, taking account of the heavier nonresponse losses suffered in that year, including mortality. Sample members born into the family in 1969 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	1969 core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); nonsample spouse who moved out or died in the year preceding the 1968 interview (ER30002=228 or ER30002=227 and ER30020=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V1101   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1279_A, V1279_B for Heads, and V1367_A, V1367_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC70, HDIND70, and WFOCC70, WFIND70. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V1102   **"1970 INT #"**

1970 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,645	Actual 1970 interview number

V1103   **"STATE NOW"**

State of Residence at time of 1970 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V1104   **"COUNTY NOW"**

County of Residence at time of 1970 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V1106 **"COVERSHEET COLOR"**

Whether Splitoff Family in 1970

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Not a splitoff - (yellow cover sheet)
1	Splitoff family - (blue cover sheet)

V1122 **"HOUSE VALUE"**

House value (1970)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V1123 **"ACC HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V1122

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No assignments
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building

V1128 **"ANNUAL RENT"**

Annual rent paid in 1969 (1970 question)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not pay rent

V1130 **"ANNUAL RENT VAL"**

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1969 (1970 question)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: owns or rents

V1138 **"HRS HEAD WORKED"**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1969 (1970 question)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None; did not work
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V1148 **"HRS WIFE WORKED"**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1969 (1970 question)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: Wife does not work for money; no Wife

V1154 **"HRS HSWRK 1ST"**

Annual hours spent in 1969 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head (1970 question)

   Non-comparability Notes

  F-bb

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Zero hours
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 or more hours

V1156 **"HRS HSWRK HUSBND"**

Annual hours spent on housework in 1969 by Husband (1970 question)

   Non-comparability Notes

F-bb

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: zero hours; no husband

V1196   "LABOR INC HEAD"

Head's money income from labor in 1969 (1970 question)

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 1189,1190, 1193, 1194 and 1195 plus wages, V1191

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V1198   "LABOR INC WIFE"

Wife's money income from work for 1969 (1970 question)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no income; no Wife

V1215   "ALIMONY,CHLD SPT"

1969 Head's Income from alimony or child support (1970 question)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V1239   **"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head (1970 question)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 93	Actual age
99	NA age

V1240   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head (1970 question)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V1241   **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife (1970 question)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
15 - 88	Actual age
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife in family

V1242   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of children in FU aged 0 - 17 (1970 question)

     Non-comparability Notes

     F-d

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V1264   **"OWN OR RENT?"**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what? (1970 question)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V1274   **"MOVED SINCE SPRING"**

C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1969? (1970 question)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA

V1279_A   **"OCCUPATION OF HEAD   70"**

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers

```
401 - 600 Craftsmen and Kindred Workers

601 - 695 Operatives, Except Transport

701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

      999 NA; DK

        0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
```

V1279_B   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   70"

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services

807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V1365   "MARITAL STATUS"

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated? (1970 question)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V1367_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   70"

G3. What kind of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport

```
701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

      999 NA; DK

        0 Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding
```

V1367_B   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   70"

G3. What kind of work did she do?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration

```
                          999 NA; DK

                            0 Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding
```

V1411   "HEALTH LIM HSEWRK"

H56c. Does your health limit the work you can do around the house? (1970 question)

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

	Value/Range Code Value/Range Text
	1 Yes
	3 Yes, qualified, minor
	5 No, age only
	9 NA

V1485   "EDUCATION OF HEAD"

L31 and L34, L37-L38. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish? (1970 question)

V1461-V1487 were asked in 1970 only for new Heads; however, these same questions were asked in 1968 and 1969, and the appropriate responses were inserted in these variables.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

	Value/Range Code Value/Range Text
	0 Could not read or write; DK grade and could not read or write
	1 0 - 5 grades (or mentions could not read or write)
	2 6 - 8 grades, grade school, DK but mentions could read or write
	3 9 - 11 grades, some high school, junior high
	4 12 grades, high school
	5 12 grades plus non-academic training
	6 College, no degree
	7 College degree, no advanced degree mentioned
	8 College, advanced or professional degree
	9 NA, DK to all L9 - L15a

V1486   "OTHR TRAINING HEAD"

L32 and L35. Did you get any other training or schooling?
L33 and L38. What was it? (1970 question)

V1461-V1487 were asked in 1970 only for new Heads; however, these same questions were asked in 1968 and 1969, and the appropriate responses were inserted in these variables.

	Value/Range Code Value/Range Text

1 Yes, some training outside the regular school system

5 No training or schooling except regular school and college

9 NA

0 Inap.: no additional training or schooling and same Head in 1968, 1969, and 1970

V1490   "RACE"

M3. Race (1970 question)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Spanish American, Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban
7	Other (Including Oriental, Pilipino)
9	NA

V1513   "LEISURE COMP 68"

Average amount of leisure per major adult in 1969 (Head and Wife)

Total working hours available during a year (5840: 16 hours x 365 days) minus average non- leisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure if unmarried Head) plus travel to work time of Head and Wife.

This variable is comparable to 1967 variable, since travel to work time has been added back into leisure to make it comparable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

V1525   "BKT ALMNY CHLD SUP"

(Bkt. V1215) 1969 transfers from alimony and child support

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	$0
1	$1 - 499
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 3999
6	$4000 - 4999
7	$5000 - 7499

8 $7500 - 9999

9 $10,000 or more

V1576   **"GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Where Head of family lived at time of 1970 interview versus where grew up

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Same state and region at both times (V1103 = V1477)
2	Same region but different state (V1103 NE V1477 but V1572 = V1573)
3	Different regions (V1572 NE V1573)
9	NA (V1103 or V1477 = 99)

V1592   **"HOUSEWORK H+W"**

Hours of unpaid housework - Head and Wife

Hours of housework of Wife or single Head (V1154) + hours of housework of husband (V1156)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Zero hours
1 - 9,364	Actual hours of unpaid housework

V1609   **"WEIGHT"**

1968 Weight

This variable is identical to V1539 on the 1968 tape. See Section II for a detailed description of this variable

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-y

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No weight
1 - 46	Actual 1968 weight

ER30043   **"1970 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1970 Interview Number (1970 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1970 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1970. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1970 interview received the 1970 ID number of the family into which they moved.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-k

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 - 4,645 1970 family interview number

        0 Main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by
1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30044   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER**   **70"**

1970 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1970 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1970 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1970 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1969 and 1970 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1970. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1969 but who died by the time of the 1970 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1970 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30045   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**   **70"**

1970 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1970; 1969 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
2	Wife in 1970; 1969 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild, great-grandchild
7	In-law or other relative
8	Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main
family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969
(ER30043=0)

ER30046 **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL** **70"**

Age at the Time of the 1970 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30047 **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR** **70"**

1970 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1970 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1970; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse in 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30050 **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT** **70"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,970	Actual year of move

9,999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main
family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969
(ER30043=0); moved from institution to own FU between the
1969 and 1970 interviews and was not interviewed for 1970
(ER30021=51-59 and ER30044=71-80); in an institution in both
1969 and 1970 (ER30044=51-59 and ER30048=0); stayed in main
family (ER30044=1-20 and ER30048=0); splitoff (ER30048=1 and
ER30049=0)

ER30053   "HRS/WK HOUSEWK   70"

G15. About how much time does (he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week - I mean
time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

G16. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
G17. Who is that?
G18. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0); in an institution at time of 1970 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1970 (ER30044=51-89)

ER30054   "DISABLED OR RQ CARE   70"

H56a. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the kind of work you can do?
H56b. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the amount of work you can
do?
H56c. Does your health limit the work you can do around the house?

H59c. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of
poor health?
H60c. Who is that?

H62c. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?
H63c. Who is that?

Non-comparability Notes

I-e

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes, is disabled
2	Yes, requires extra care

5 No; in an institution at time of 1970 interview or mover-out
nonresponse from 1970 (ER30044=51-89)

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main
family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969
(ER30043=0)

ER30062   **"YR S/O FAM FORMED**   **70"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of
this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,970	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0); not a splitoff in 1970 (ER30048 NE 1 or ER30048=1 and ER30049 NE 00)

ER30063   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O**   **70"**

1970 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1970 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form
splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,645	1970 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1970 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0); not a splitoff in 1970 (ER30048 NE 1 or ER30048=1 and ER30049 NE 00)

ER30066   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   70"**

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1970

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1970 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1970 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V1801   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1984_A, V1985_A for Heads, and V2074_A, V2075_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC71, HDIND71, and WFOCC71, WFIND71. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V1802   **"71 ID NO."**

1971 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1971 interview number. The case count for 1971 is 4840.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 4,840	1971 interview number

V1803   **"STATE NOW"**

State of Residence at time of 1971 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)

                    99 DK; NA

                     0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V1804   "COUNTY NOW"

County of Residence at time of 1971 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

>   **Non-comparability Notes**
>
>   F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V1806   "COVERSHEET COLOR"

Whether Splitoff Family in 1970

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Not a splitoff - (Gray cover sheet)
1	Splitoff family - (Orange cover sheet)

V1823   "HOUSE VALUE"

House value (1971)

All missing data are assigned.

>   **Non-comparability Notes**
>
>   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V1824   "ACC HOUSE VALUE"

Accuracy of V1823 (House value)

>   **Non-comparability Notes**
>
>   F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No assignments

    1 Minor assignment

    2 Major assignment

    3 Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building

V1829   "ANNUAL RENT"

Annual rent paid in 1970

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not pay rent

V1831   "ANNUAL RENT VAL"

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1970

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: owns or rents

V1839   "HRS HEAD WORKED"

Head's annual hours working for money in 1970

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None; did not work
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 or more hours

V1849   "HRS WIFE WORKED"

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1970

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 or more hours
0	Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife

V1855   **"HRS HSWRK 1ST"**

Annual hours spent in 1970 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-bb

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Zero hours spent on housework
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 or more hours

V1857   **"HRS HSWRK HUSBND"**

Annual hours spent on housework in 1970 by husband

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-bb

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 or more hours
0	Inap.: zero hours of housework; no husband

V1897   **"LABOR INC HEAD"**

Head's money income from labor in 1970

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in V1890, V1891, V1894, V1895 and V1896 plus wages, V1892.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V1899   **"LABOR INC WIFE"**

Wife's money income from work for 1970

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

0 Inap.: no income from work; no Wife

V1917 **"ALIMONY,CHLD SPT"**

Head's Income from alimony or child support in 1970

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V1942 **"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1971 Head of the FU.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
15 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA, DK

V1943 **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V1944 **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
15 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA, DK
0	Inap.: no Wife listed in family

V1945   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Children in FU - aged 0 - 17

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-d

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V1967   **"OWN OR RENT?"**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V1979   **"MOVED SINCE SPRING"**

C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1970?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA, DK

V1984_A   "OCCUPATION OF HEAD   71"

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V1985_A   **"INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   71"**

D3a. What kind of business is that in?
E6a. What kind of business was that in?
F3a. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V2072   **"MARITAL STATUS"**

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married

2 Single

3 Widowed

4 Divorced

5 Separated

V2074_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   71"

G3. What kind of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation] codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V2075_A   **"INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   71"**

G3a. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V2123   **"HEALTH LIMIT HSWRK"**

H56c. Does your health limit the work you can do around the house?

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-n

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Yes

3 Yes, qualified, minor limitation

5 No

9 NA, DK, age

V2197   "EDUCATION OF HEAD"

L33 and L36, L39-L40. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades
2	6-8 grades, grade school, DK but mentions could read or write
3	9-11 grades, some high school, junior high
4	12 grades, high school
5	12 grades plus non-academic training
6	College, no degree
7	College degree, no advanced degree mentioned
8	College, advanced or professional degree
9	NA, DK to all of L33-L40
0	Inap.: cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing

V2198   "OTHR TRAINING HEAD"

L34 and L35. Did you get any other training? What was it?
L37 and L38. Did you have any other schooling? What other schooling did you have?

Non-comparability Notes

F-j F-n

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No additional training or school and same Head all four years
1	Yes, some training outside the regular school system
5	No training or schooling except regular school and college
9	NA, DK

V2202   "RACE"

M3. Race of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro

3 Spanish American, Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban

7 Other (including Oriental, Filipino)

9 NA

V2225   "LEISURE COMP 68"

Average amount of leisure per major adult in 1970 (Head and Wife) [Comparable to Wave 1 variable]

Total working hours available during a year (5840: 16 hours x 365 days) minus average nonleisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure if unmarried Head) plus average travel to work time of Head and Wife (total travel time if unmarried Head).

This variable is comparable to 1967 variable, since travel to work time has been added back into leisure.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One hour or less
2 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

V2237   "BKT ALMNY CHLD SUP"

(Bkt. V1917) 1970 transfers from alimony and child support

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	$0
1	$1 - 499
2	$500-999
3	$1000-1999
4	$2000-2999
5	$3000-3999
6	$4000-4999
7	$5000-7499
8	$7500-9999
9	$10,000 or more

V2288   "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Where Head of family lived at time of 1971 interview versus where grew up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state and region at both times (V1803 EQ V2189)
2	Same region but different state (V1803 NE V2189 but V2284 EQ V2285)

             3 Different regions (V2284 NE V2285)

             9 NA (V1803 or V2189 NE 99)

V2304   **"HOUSEWORK H+W"**

Hours of unpaid housework - Head and Wife

Hours of housework of Wife or single Head (V1855) + hours of housework of husband (V1857).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Zero hours
1 - 6,188	Actual number of hours

V2321   **"WEIGHT"**

1968 Weight

This variable is identical to V439 in the 1968 data.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No weight
1 - 46	Actual weight

ER30067   **"1971 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1971 Interview Number (1971 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1971 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1971. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1971 interview received the 1971 ID number of the family into which they moved.

    Non-comparability Notes

    I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,840	1971 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30068   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER**   **71"**

1971 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1971 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1971 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1971 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1970 and 1971 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1971. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1970 but died by the time of the 1971 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1971 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30069   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   71"

1971 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1971; 1970 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview
2	Wife in 1971; 1970 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild, great-grandchild
7	In-law or other relative
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of family)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30070   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   71"

Age at the Time of the 1971 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

```
              999 NA; DK

                0 Inap.:  from Immigrant or Latino samples
                  (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
                  after the 1971 interview (ER30067&gt;0 and ER30068=0); main
                  family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970
                  (ER30067=0)
```

ER30071   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   71"

1971 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1971 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1971; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30074   "YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   71"

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,971	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1970 and 1971 interviews and was not interviewed for 1971 (ER30044=51-59 and ER30067=71-80); in an institution in both 1970 and 1971 (ER30068=51-59 and ER30072=0); stayed in main family (ER30068=1-20 and ER30072=0); splitoff (ER30072=1 and ER30073=0)

ER30077   **"HRS/WK HSWK   71"**

G20. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

G21. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
G22. Who is that?
G23. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); in an institution at time of 1971 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1971 (ER30068=51-89)

ER30078   **"DISABLED OR REQ CR   71"**

H56a. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the kind of work you can do?
H56b. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the amount of work you can do?
H56c. Does your health limit the work you can do around the house?

H59c. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of poor health?
H60c. Who is that?

H62c. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?
H63c. Who is that?

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-e

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes, is disabled
2	Yes, requires extra care
5	No; in an institution at time of 1971 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1971 (ER30068=51-89)
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30086   **"YR S/O FAM FORMED   71"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,971	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); not a splitoff in 1971 (ER30072 NE 1 or ER30072=1 and ER30073 NE 00)

ER30087   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   71"**

1971 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1971 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,840	1971 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1971 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); not a splitoff in 1971 (ER30072 NE 1 or ER30072=1 and ER30073 NE 00)

ER30090   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   71"**

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1971

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1971 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1971 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

  Non-comparability Notes

  I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

.0 Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main
family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970
(ER30067=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V2401   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V2582_A, V2583_A
for Heads, and V2672_A, V2673_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC72,
HDIND72, and WFOCC72, WFIND72. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the
anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 -- May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V2402   "1972 INT #"

1972 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,060	Actual 1972 interview number

V2403   "STATE NOW"

State of Residence at time of 1972 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V2404   "COUNTY NOW"

County of Residence at time of 1972 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of
respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census
year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the
time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is
available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information,
contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V2407   "COVERSHEET COLOR"

Color of Coversheet

Non-comparability Notes

F-b

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Brown (Main Family)
1	Yellow (Split-off)
2	Blue (Main Family)
3	Pink (Split-off)

V2423   "HOUSE VALUE"

House Value (1972)

All missing data was assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V2424   "ACC HOUSE VALUE"

Accuracy of V2423 (House Value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No assignment
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building

V2429   **"ANNUAL RENT"**

Annual rent paid in 1971

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not pay rent

V2431   **"ANNUAL RENT VAL"**

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1971

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: owns or rents

V2439   **"HRS HEAD WORKED"**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1971

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None; did not work
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V2449   **"HRS WIFE WORKED"**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1971

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife

V2455   **"HRS HSWK 1ST"**

Annual hours spent in 1971 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head

   Non-comparability Notes

F-bb

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Zero hours
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 or more hours

V2457   **"HRS HSWK HUSBAND"**

Annual hours spent on housework in 1971 by husband

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-bb

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: zero hours; no husband

V2498   **"LABOR INC HEAD"**

Head's total labor income in 1971

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 2491, 2492, 2493, 2495, 2496 and 2497

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V2500   **"LABOR INC WIFE"**

Wife's money income from work for 1971

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no income; no Wife; Wife did not work

V2518 **"ALIMONY,CHLD SPT"**

Head's Income from alimony or child support in 1971

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V2542 **"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head

Actual age of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
17 - 96	Actual age
99	NA age

V2543 **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V2544 **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife

Actual age of Wife

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
15 - 91	Actual age
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife listed in family

V2545 **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Children in FU - aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 - 12 Actual number of children

0 Inap.: no children in FU

V2566   "OWN OR RENT?"

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V2577   "MOVED SINCE SPRING"

C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1971?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V2582_A   "OCCUPATION OF HEAD   72"

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers

```
                201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, Except Farm

                260 - 285 Sales Workers

                301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers

                401 - 600 Craftsmen and Kindred Workers

                601 - 695 Operatives, Except Transport

                701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

                740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm

                801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

                821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

                901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household

                980 - 984 Private Household Workers

                      999 NA; DK

                        0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
```

V2583_A   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   72"

D3a. What kind of business is that in?
E6a. What kind of business was that in?
F3a. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

727 - 759 Business and Repair Services

769 - 798 Personal Services

807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V2670   "MARITAL STATUS"

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V2672_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   72"

G3. What kind of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation/industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.The 3-digit industry code from 1970
Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department
of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV
documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers

```
601 - 695 Operatives, Except Transport

701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

      999 NA; DK

        0 Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding
```

V2673_A   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   72"

G3a. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.The 3-digit industry code from 1970
Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department
of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV
documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V2687   "EDUCATION-WIFE"

G20, G21, How many grades of school did your G22, G23, Wife finish? Did she have any other G24. schooling? (If yes) What other schooling did she have? (If college) Does she have a college degree?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0 - 5 grades
2	6 - 8 grades, grade school; DK but mentions could read or write
3	9 - 11 grades (some high school)
4	12 grades (completed high school)
5	12 grades plus non-academic training
6	Some college, no degree
7	College, bachelors degree
8	College, advanced or professional degree; some graduate work; close to receiving degree
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife

V2718   "DISAB LIM KIND WRK"

H59. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V2823   "EDUCATION OF HEAD"

M33, M36, M39-M40. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing
1	0 - 5 grades

2 6 - 8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read or write

3 9 - 11 grades; some high school; junior high

4 12 grades; high school

5 12 grades plus non-academic training

6 College, no degree

7 College degree, no advanced degree mentioned

8 College, advanced or professional degree

9 NA; DK to all of M33 and M40

V2824   "OTHR TRAINING HEAD"

M34-M35. Did you get any other training or schooling? M37-M38. What was it?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-n

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes, some training outside the regular school system
5	No training or schooling except regular school and college
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no new Head

V2828   "RACE"

N3. Race

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Spanish American; Puerto Rican; Mexican; Cuban
7	Other (including Oriental, Filipino)
9	NA

V2851   "LEISURE COMP 68"

Average amount of leisure per major adult in 1971 (Head and Wife) (Comparable to Wave I variable)

Total working hours available during a year (5840: 16 hours x 365 days) minus average nonleisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure if unmarried Head) plus average travel to work time of Head and Wife (total travel time if unmarried Head).

V2851 = 5840 - (V532/V2467)

This variable is comparable to 1967 variable, since travel to work time has been added back into leisure.

xxxx Average amount of leisure per major adult

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One hour or less
2 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

V2863   "BKT ALMNY CHLD SUP"

(Bkt. V2518) 1971 Transfers from alimony and child support

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	$0
1	$1 - 499
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 3999
6	$4000 - 4999
7	$5000 - 7499
8	$7500 - 9999
9	$10,000 or more

V2915   "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILTY"

Where Head of family lived at time of 1972 interview versus where grew up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state and region at both times (V2403 EQ V2815)
2	Same region but different state (V2403 NE V2815 but V2911 EQ V2912)
3	Different regions (V2911 NE V2912)
9	NA (V2403 or V2815 EQ 99)

V2931   "HOUSEWORK H+W"

Hours of unpaid housework Head and Wife

Hours of housework of Wife or single Head (V2455) + hours of housework of husband (V2457)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No hours
1 - 7,600	Actual number of hours

V2968   **"1972 WEIGHTS"**

1972 Family Weight

This variable is described in detail in Section II, Volume I, of this manual

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No family weight
1 - 46	Actual 1972 family weight

ER30091   **"1972 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1972 Interview Number (1972 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1972 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1972. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1972 interview received the 1972 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,060	1972 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30092   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   72"**

1972 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1972 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1972 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1972 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1971 and 1972 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1972. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1971 but who died by the time of the 1972 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1972 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30093   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   72"**

1972 Relationship to Head

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1972; 1971 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview
2	Wife in 1972; 1971 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of the family)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30094   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   72"**

Age at the Time of the 1972 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30095   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   72"**

1972 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1972 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head. 1 here.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1972; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30098   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   72"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,972	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1971 and 1972 interviews and was not interviewed for 1972 (ER30068=51-59 and ER30092=71-80); in an institution in both 1971 and 1972 (ER30092=51-59 and ER30096=0); stayed in main family (ER30092=1-20 and ER30096=0); splitoff (ER30095=1 and ER30097=0)

ER30102   **"HRS/WK HSWRK   72"**

G26. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

G28. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
G29. Who is that?
G30. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); individual who was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); in an institution at time of 1972 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1972 (ER30092=51-89)

ER30103   **"DISABLED OR REQ CR**   **72"**

H59. Do you (HEAD) have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?

H63. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of poor health?
H64. Who is that?

H66. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?
H67. Who is that?

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-e

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes, is disabled
2	Yes, requires extra care
5	No, is neither disabled nor requires extra care; in an institution at time of 1972 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1972 (ER30092=51-89)
9	NA; DK
0	Inap; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30112   **"YR S/O FAM FORMED**   **72"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,972	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); not a splitoff in 1972 (ER30096 NE 1 or ER30096=1 and ER30097 NE 00)

ER30113   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O**   **72"**

1972 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1972 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,060	1972 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1972 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); not a splitoff in 1972 (ER30096 NE 1 or ER30096=1 and ER30097 NE 00)

ER30116   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   72"

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1972

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1972 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1972 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V3001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3115_A, V3116_A for Heads, and V3183_A, V3184_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC73, HDIND73, and WFOCC73, WFIND73. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3002   "1973 INT #"

1973 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,285	Actual 1973 interview number

V3003 **"STATE NOW"**

State of Residence At time of 1973 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V3004 **"COUNTY NOW"**

County of Residence at time of 1973 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V3007 **"COVERSHEET COLOR"**

Color of Cover Sheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Peach (Main Family)
1	Green (Splitoff)

V3021 **"HOUSE VALUE"**

House Value (1973)

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V3022   **"ACC HOUSEVALUE"**

Accuracy of V3021 (House Value)

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No assignment
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building

V3023   **"ANNUAL RENT"**

Annual rent paid in 1972

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not pay rent

V3025   **"ANNUAL RENT VAL"**

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1972

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: owns or rents

V3027   **"HDS ANN WORK HRS"**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1972

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; did not work
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V3035   **"WF WORK HRS"**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1972

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: Wife does not work; no Wife

V3037   **"HSWRK HRS 1ST"**

Annual hours spent on housework in 1972 by Wife or unmarried Head

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-bb

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Zero hours spent on housework
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V3039   **"HSWRK HRS HUSB"**

Annual hours spent on housework in 1972 by Husband

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-bb

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: Zero hours spent on housework; no husband

V3051   **"HDS TOT LABOR Y"**

Head's total labor income for 1972

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 3044, 3045, 3046, 3048, 3049, and 3050

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No income from labor

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998		Actual amount
	99,999	$99,999 or more

V3053   **"WFS LABOR INC"**

Wife's money income from work in 1972

    <u>**Non-comparability Notes**</u>

    F-g

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998		Actual amount
	99,999	$99,999 or more
	0	Inap.: no income; no Wife

V3071   **"H+W ALIMONY"**

Head's income from alimony or child support in 1972

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	0	None
1 - 99,998		Actual amount
	99,999	$99,999 or more

V3095   **"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head

Actual age of Head

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
17 - 97		Actual age
	99	NA

V3096   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	Male
	2	Female

V3097   **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife

Actual age of Wife

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 92	Actual age
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife listed in family

V3098   **"# OF KIDS IN FU"**

Number of Children in FU Aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 12	Actual number of children

V3108   **"OWN OR RENT"**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V3110   **"MOVED SINCE SPRING"**

C6. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1972?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V3115_A   **"OCCUPATION OF HEAD   73"**

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
F3. What sort of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V3116_A   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   73"

D3a. What kind of business is that in?
E6a. What kind of business was that in?
F3a. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 – 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 – 57	Mining
67 – 77	Construction
107 – 398	Manufacturing
407 – 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 – 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 – 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 – 759	Business and Repair Services
769 – 798	Personal Services
807 – 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 – 897	Professional and Related Services
907 – 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V3181   "MARITAL STATUS-HD"

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married

2 Single

3 Widowed

4 Divorced

5 Separated

V3183_A   **"OCCUPATION OF WIFE   73"**

G3. What kind of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V3184_A **"INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   73"**

G4. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V3216   **"WIFE EDUCATION"**

J2-J6. How many grades of school did your Wife finish?
Did she have any other schooling?
What other schooling did she have?
Does she have a degree?
What degree(s) did she receive?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0 - 5 grades
2	6 - 8 grades, grade school; DK but mentions could read or write
3	9 - 11 grades (some high school)
4	12 grades (completed high school)
5	12 grades plus non-academic training
6	Some college, no degree
7	College, bachelors degree
8	College, advanced or professional degree; some graduate work; close to receiving degree
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no new Wife in 1972; no Wife

V3241   **"EDUCATION-HEAD"**

K23, K26, K29-30. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0 - 5 grades
2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school" DK but mentions could read or write
3	9 - 11 grades; some high school; junior high
4	12 grades; high school
5	12 grades plus non-academic training
6	College, no degree
7	College degree, no advanced degree mentioned
8	College, advanced or professional degree
9	NA; DK to all of K23 - K30
0	Inap.: cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing

V3242   **"OTHER TRNG?-HD"**

K24-K25. Did you get any other training or schooling?
K27-K28. What was it?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-n

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes, some training outside the regular school system

5 No training or schooling except regular school and college

9 NA; DK

V3244   "HLTH LIMIT TYP WRK?"

K32. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V3267   "HDS ALIMONY BKT"

(Bkt. V3071) 1972 Transfers from alimony and child support

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	$0
1	$1 - 499
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 3999
6	$4000 - 4999
7	$5000 - 7499
8	$7500 - 9999
9	$10,000 or more

V3283   "GEOGRAPH MOBILITY"

Where Head of family lived at time of 1973 interview versus where grew up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times
2	Same region but different state
3	Different regions
9	NA (V3003 or V3233 EQ 99)

V3296   **"HOUSEWORK H+W"**

Hours of unpaid housework - Head and Wife

Hours of housework of Wife or single Head (V3037) + hours of housework of husband (V3039)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No hours
1 - 5,564	Actual number of hours

V3300   **"RACE (FROM 1972 INT)"**

Race

Since in 1973 most interviews were taken by telephone this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoff's race was assumed to be the same as that of their main families'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V3301   **"1973 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1972 Weight

This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No family weight
1 - 46	Actual weight

ER30117   **"1973 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1973 Interview Number (1973 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1973 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1973. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1973 interview received the 1973 ID number of the family into which they moved.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 5,285 1973 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30118   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER**   **73"**

1973 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1973 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1973 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1973 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1972 and 1973 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1973. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1972 but who died by the time of the 1973 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1973 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30119   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**   **73"**

1973 Relationship to Head

  Non-comparability Notes

  I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1973; 1972 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
2	Wife in 1973; 1972 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren or adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main
family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972
(ER30117=0)

ER30120   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   73"

Age at the Time of the 1973 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30121   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   73"

1973 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1973 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1973; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30124   "YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   73"

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,973	Actual year of move

            9,999 NA; DK

                0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
                  (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
                  after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main
                  family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972
                  (ER30117=0); moved from institution to own FU between the
                  1972 and 1973 interviews and was not interviewed for 1973
                  (ER30092=51-59 and ER30118=71-80); in an institution in both
                  1972 and 1973 (ER30118=51-59 and ER30122=0); stayed in main
                  family (ER30118=1-20 and ER30122=0); splitoff (ER30122=1 and
                  ER30123=0)

ER30127   **"HR/WK HOUSEWORK   73"**

G23. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean
time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

G25. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
G26. Who is that?
G27. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); in an institution at time of 1973 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1973 (ER30118=51-89)

ER30133   **"YR S/O FAM FORMED   73"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of
this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,973	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); not a splitoff in 1973 (ER30122 NE 1 or ER30122=1 and ER30123 NE 00)

ER30134   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   73"**

1973 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1973 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,285	1973 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1973 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); not a splitoff in 1973 (ER30122 NE 1 or ER30122=1 and ER30123 NE 00)

ER30137   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   73"**

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1973

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1973 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1973 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V3401   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3530_A, V3531_A for Heads, and V3601_A, V3602_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC74, HDIND74, and WFOCC74, WFIND74. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3402 **"1974 ID NUMBER"**

1974 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,517	Actual 1974 interview number

V3403 **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at time of 1974 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V3404 **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at time of 1974 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V3407 **"COLOR COVERSHEET"**

Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Blue (Main Family)
1	Yellow (Splitoff)

V3417 **"HOUSE VALUE"**

House Value (1974)

All missing data was assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
100 - 95,000	Actual value
99,999	NA
0	Inap.: not a homeowner

V3418   "ACC HOUSE VALUE"

Accuracy of V3417 (House Value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No assignment
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building

V3419   "ANNUAL RENT"

Annual rent paid in 1973

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not pay rent

V3421   "ANN VAL IF RNTD"

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1973

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: owns or rents

V3423   "ANN WRK HRS-HD"

Head's annual hours working for money in 1973

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

                       0 None; did not work

            1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

               9,999 9,999 hours or more

V3431   **"ANN WRK HRS-WIFE"**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1973

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife

V3449   **"ANN HSWK HRS 1ST"**

Annual hours spent in 1973 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-bb

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V3451   **"ANN HSWK HR-HUSB"**

Annual hours spent in 1973 on housework by husband

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-bb

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: none; no husband

V3463   **"TOT LABOR INC-HD"**

Head's total labor income for 1973

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, trade, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or market gardening which were bracketed in V3456, V3457, V3460, V3461 and V3462.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3465   **"TOT LABOR INC-WF"**

Wife's money income from work in 1973

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no income; no Wife

V3483   **"ANN ALIMONY"**

Head's income from alimony or child support in 1973

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3508   **"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head

The code values for this variable represent the actual age of the Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 93	Actual age
99	NA; DK

V3509   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V3510   "AGE OF WIFE"

Age of Wife

The code values for this variable represent the actual age of the Wife.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 93	Actual age
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife listed in family

V3511   "# KIDS IN FU"

Number of Children in FU aged 0 - 17

The code values for this variable represent the actual number of children 17 years of age or less.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 11	Actual number of children

V3522   "HOUSING STATUS"

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V3524   "MOVED SINCE SPRING?"

C7. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1973?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V3529   "3-DIGIT OCC (E)"

D2. What is your main occupation?

Codes for this variable are those from U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1970 Census of Population Alphabetical Index Industries and Occupations, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1971.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

          1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers

        201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm

        260 - 285 Sales Workers

        301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers

        401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers

        601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport

        701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

        740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

        801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

        821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

        901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

        980 - 984 Private Household Workers

            999 NA

              0 Inap.: not in labor force at all in 1973, retired (includes
                students and housewives who did no work last year and are
                working); permanently disabled or not in labor force and did
                no work last year

V3530_A   "OCCUPATION OF HEAD   74"

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

Please note that at the time occupations were originally coded in 1974, a three-digit occupation was coded for Head and Wife/"Wife" in addition
to the one-digit occupation. These original three-digit occupation codes (V3529 and V3600) may not be identical to the newly added, independently coded, retroactive occupation code.

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers

       201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, Except Farm

       260 - 285 Sales Workers

       301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers

       401 - 600 Craftsmen and Kindred Workers

       601 - 695 Operatives, Except Transport

       701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

       740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm

       801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

       821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

       901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household

       980 - 984 Private Household Workers

           999 NA; DK

             0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V3531_A   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   74"

D4. What kind of business is that in?
E7. What kind of business was that in?
F4. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

727 - 759 Business and Repair Services

769 - 798 Personal Services

807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V3598   **"MARITAL STATUS"**

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V3601_A   **"OCCUPATION OF WIFE   74"**

G3. What kind of work did she do?

Please note that at the time occupations were originally coded in 1974, a three-digit occupation was coded for Head and Wife/"Wife" in addition
to the one-digit occupation. These original three-digit occupation codes (V3529 and V3600) may not be
identical to the newly added, independently coded, retroactive occupation code.

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm

260 - 285 Sales Workers

301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers

401 - 600 Craftsmen and Kindred Workers

601 - 695 Operatives, Except Transport

701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V3602_A   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   74"

G4. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services

807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V3611   "YRS WKD FULL-WF"

G14. How many of these years did she work full time for most of the year?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; Wife has never worked; Wife has never worked full time; no Wife

V3621   "YRS WKD FULL-HD"

G23. How many of these years did you (HEAD) work full time for most of the year?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; Head has never worked; Head has never worked full time

V3638   "EDUCATION-WIFE"

J2-J6. How many grades of school did your Wife finish? Did she have any other schooling? What other schooling did she have? Does she have a degree? What degree(s) did she receive?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0 - 5 grades
2	6 - 8 grades, grade school; DK but mentions could read or write
3	9 - 11 grades (some high school)
4	12 grades (completed high school)
5	12 grades plus non-academic training

6 Some college, no degree

7 College, bachelors degree

8 College, advanced or professional degree; some graduate work; close to receiving degree

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife in 1974

V3663   "EDUCATION-HEAD"

K23, K26, K29-K30. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

NOTE: V3640-V3669 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V3639=5), values were brought forward from previous years.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-m

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	0 - 5 grades
	2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school" DK but mentions could read and write
	3	9 - 11 grades; some high school; junior high
	4	12 grades; high school
	5	12 grades plus non-academic training
	6	College but no degree
	7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
	8	College and advanced or professional degree
	9	NA; DK to all of K23 - K30
	0	Inap.: cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing

V3664   "XTRA TRAINING-HD"

K24-K25. Did you get any other training or schooling? K27-K28. What was it?

NOTE: V3640-V3669 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V3639=5), values were brought forward from previous years.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-n

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	Yes, some training outside the regular school system
	5	No training or schooling except regular school and college
	9	NA; DK

V3666   **"HLTH LIMIT TYPE WK?"**

K32. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount or work you can do?

NOTE: V3640-V3669 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (V3639=5), values were brought forward from previous years.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V3687   **"HDS ALIMONY BKT"**

(Bkt. V3483) 1973 Transfers from alimony and child support

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	$0
1	$1 - 499
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 3999
6	$4000 - 4999
7	$5000 - 7499
8	$7500 - 9999
9	$10,000 or more

V3703   **"GEOGRAPH MOBILITY"**

Where Head of family lived at time of 1974 interview versus where grew up

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times (V3403 EQ V3679)
2	Same region but different state (V3403 NE V3655 but V3699 EQ V3700)
3	Different regions (V3699 NE V3700)
9	NA (V3403 or V3655 EQ 99)

V3716   **"HOUSEWORK H+W"**

Hours of unpaid housework - Head and Wife

Hours of housework of Wife or single Head (V3449) + hours of housework of husband (V3451)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
26 - 6,448	Actual hours of housework

V3720   **"RACE"**

Race

Since in 1974 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' race was assumed to be the same as that of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V3721   **"1974 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1972 Weight

This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No weight
1 - 72	Actual weight

ER30138   **"1974 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1974 Interview Number (1974 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1974 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1974. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1974 interview received the 1974 ID number of the family to which they moved.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 5,517 1974 family interview number

       0 Main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by
         1973; from Immigrant or Latino samples
         (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30139   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   74"

1974 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the
1974 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of 1974 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1974 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1973 and 1974 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1974. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1973 but who died by the time of the 1974 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1974 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30140   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   74"

1974 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1974; 1973 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview
2	Wife in 1974; 1973 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main
family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973
(ER30138=0)

ER30141   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   74"

Age at the Time of the 1974 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30142   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   74"

1974 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1974 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1974; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30145   "YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   74"

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,974	Actual year of move

        9,999 NA; DK

            0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
              (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
              after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main
              family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973
              (ER30138=0); moved from institution to own FU between the
              1973 and 1974 interviews and was not interviewed for 1974
              (ER30118=51-59 and ER30139=71-80); in an institution in both
              1973 and 1974 (ER30139=51-59 and ER30143=0); stayed in main
              family (ER30139=1-20 and ER30143=0); splitoff (ER30143=1 and
              ER30144=0)

ER30148   "HRS/WK HOUSEWORK   74"

G36. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean
time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

G38. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
G39. Who is that?
G40. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); in an institution at time of 1974 interview or moved out or died between the 1973 and 1974 interviews (ER30139=51-89)

ER30155   "YR S/O FAM FORMED   74"

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of
this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,974	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); not a splitoff in 1974 (ER30143 NE 1 or ER30143=1 and ER30144 NE 00)

ER30156   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   74"**

1974 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1974 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,517	1974 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1974 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); not a splitoff in 1974 (ER30143 NE 1 or ER30143=1 and ER30144 NE 00)

ER30159   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   74"**

1974 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1974 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1974 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1969 but present by 1973 or who were main family nonresponse in 1969 and moved back into the panel in 1973, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	1974 core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V3801   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3968_A, V3969_A for Heads, and V4055_A, V4056_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC75, HDIND75, and WFOCC75, WFIND75. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3802   **"1975 INT #"**

1975 Interview Number

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 5,725	Actual 1975 interview number

V3803   **"STATE NOW"**

State of Residence at time of 1975 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V3804   **"COUNTY NOW"**

County of Residence at time of 1975 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-eee

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V3807   **"COVERSHEET COLOR"**

Color of Coversheet

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Green (Main Family)
1	Pink (Splitoff)

V3817   **"HOUSE VALUE"**

House Value (1975)

All missing data was assigned

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

```
            1 - 999,998 Actual amount
                999,999 $999,999 or more
                      0 Inap.: not a homeowner
```

V3818   **"ACC HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V3817 (House Value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No assignment
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building

V3819   **"ANNUAL RENT"**

Annual Rent paid in 1974

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not pay rent

V3821   **"ANNUAL RENT VAL"**

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1974

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: owns or rents

V3823   **"HRS HD WORKED"**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1974

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; did not work

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V3831   **"HRS WIFE WORKED"**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1974

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife

V3863   **"HEAD LABOR Y"**

Head's total labor income for 1974

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, trade, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or market gardening which were bracketed in Variables 3856, 3857, 3860, 3861 and 3862, and V3858, Head's wages in 1974

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3865   **"WIFE LABOR Y"**

Wife's money income from work in 1974

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no income; no Wife

V3883   **"HD ALIMONY"**

Head's income from alimony or child support in 1974

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None

```
1 - 99,998 Actual amount
     99,999 $99,999 or more
```

V3921　　　**"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head

Actual age of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA; DK age

V3922　　　**"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V3923　　　**"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife

Actual age of Wife

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
15 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA; DK age
0	Inap.: no Wife

V3924　　　**"# KIDS IN FU"**

Number of children in FU - aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 10	Actual number of children

V3939   **"OWN/RENT"**

C9. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V3941   **"WTR MOVED SINCE SPG"**

C14. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1974?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V3968_A   **"OCCUPATION OF HEAD   75"**

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers

```
401 - 600 Craftsmen and Kindred Workers

601 - 695 Operatives, Except Transport

701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

      999 NA; DK

        0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
```

V3969_A   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   75"

D4. What kind of business is that in?
E7. What kind of business was that in?
F4. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V4053   "MAR STATUS"

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V4055_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   75"

G3. What sort of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives

```
                 740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm

                 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

                 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

                 901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household

                 980 - 984 Private Household Workers

                       999 NA; DK

                         0 Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding
```

V4056_A   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   75"

G4. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census
industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V4094 **"WTR OTR TRAINING-HD"**

K2. Did you get any other training?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school; V4093 = 07 - 99

V4103 **"WTR OTR SCHLNG-WF"**

K12. Did she have any other schooling?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: has more than twelve years of school; no Wife; V4101 = 5 or V4102 = 13 - 17, 99

V4111 **"# YRS WF WKD FUL"**

L5. How many of these years did she work full time for most of the year?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: None; Wife has never worked; Wife has never worked full time; no Wife; V3923 = 00 or V4110 = 00

V4142 **"# YRS WKD FULL-H"**

M27. How many of these years did you (HEAD) work full time for most of the year?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; Head has never worked; Head has never worked full time; V4141 = 00

V4145   "WTR BAD HEALTH"

M29. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V4165   "HD ALIMONY BKT"

(Bkt. V3883) 1974 Transfers from alimony and child support

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	$0
1	$1 - 499
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 3999
6	$4000 - 4999
7	$5000 - 7499
8	$7500 - 9999
9	$10,000 or more

V4182   **"GEOGRAPH MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where Head of family lived at time of 1975 interview versus where grew up

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times (V3803 EQ V4131)
2	Same region but different state (V3803 NE V4055 but V4178 EQ V4179)
3	Different regions (V4178 NE V4179)
9	NA (V3803 or V4131 EQ 99)

V4198   **"HEAD EDUCATION BKT"**

Head's education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0 - 5 grades
2	6 - 8 grades; " grade school"
3	9 - 11 grades; high school
4	12 grades; high school
5	12 grades plus non-academic training
6	College but no degree
7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
8	College and advanced or professional degree
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: cannot not read or write; or has trouble reading or writing (V4096 =1)

V4199   **"WIFE EDUCATION BKT"**

Wife's education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0 - 5 grades (V4102 EQ 00 - 05)
2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school" (V4102 EQ 06 - 08)
3	9 - 11 grades (V4102 EQ 09 - 11)
4	12 grades; high school (V4102 EQ 12 and V4103 NE 1)

5 12 grades plus nonacademic training (V4102 EQ 12 and V4103 EQ 1)

6 College but no degree (V4102 EQ 13 - 15 or V4102 EQ 13 - 15 and V4105 NE 1)

7 College BA and no advanced degree (V4102 EQ 16 - 17 and V4105 EQ 1 and V4106 NE 1)

8 College and advanced or professional degree (V4102 EQ 16 - 17 and V4106 EQ 1)

9 NA; DK (V4102 EQ 99)

0 Inap.: no Wife in FU

V4204   **"RACE"**

Race

Since 1975 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V4207   **"# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"**

Number of children of both sexes aged one and two

The following variables V4207-V4215, summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included.

(Relation to Head = 3,4,6,7. This is an individual variable.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V4208   **"# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"**

Number of children of both sexes aged three through five

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V4209   **"# CHILD AGE 6-13"**

Number of children of both sexes aged six through thirteen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V4210   **"# FEMALE AGE 14-17"**

Number of female children aged fourteen through seventeen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three

```
                                  4  Four

                                  5  Five

                                  6  Six

                                  7  Seven

                                  8  Eight

                                  9  Nine or more
```

V4211   **"# MALE AGE 14-17"**

Number of male children aged fourteen through seventeen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V4212   **"# FEMALE AGE 18-20"**

Number of female children aged eighteen through twenty

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V4213   "# MALE AGE 18-20"

Number of male children aged eighteen through twenty

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V4214   "# FEMALE AGE 21-29"

Number of female children aged twenty-one through twenty-nine

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V4215   "# MALE AGE 21-29"

Number of male children aged twenty-one through twenty-nine

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V4224   "1975 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1972 Weight

This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No weight
1 - 70	Actual weight

ER30160   "1975 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1975 Interview Number (1975 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1975 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1975. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1975 interview received the 1975 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,725	1975 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30161   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   75"

1975 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1975 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1975 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1975 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1974 and 1975 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1975. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1974 but who died by the time of the 1975 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1975 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30162   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**   **75"**

1975 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1975; 1974 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview
2	Wife in 1975; 1974 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30163   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **75"**

Age at the Time of the 1975 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30164   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   75"**

1975 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1975 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1975; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30167   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   75"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,975	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); moved from institution to own FU between the 1974 and 1975 interviews and was not interviewed for 1975 (ER30139=51-59 and ER30161=71-80); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (ER30161=51-59 and ER30165=0); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0); stayed in main family (ER30161=1-20 and ER30165=0); splitoff (ER30165=1 and ER30166=0)

ER30183   **"YR S/O FAM FORMED   75"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,975	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution

9,999 NA, DK year

    0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0); not a splitoff in 1975 (ER30165 NE 1 or ER30165=1 and ER30166 NE 00)

ER30184   "MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   75"

1975 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1975 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,725	1975 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1975 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0); not a splitoff in 1975 (ER30165 NE 1 or ER30165=1 and ER30166 NE 00)

ER30187   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   75"

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1975

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1975 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1975 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V4301   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V4459_A, V4460_A
for Heads, and V4605_A, V4606_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC76,
HDIND76, and WFOCC76, WFIND76. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the
anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V4302   **"1976 ID NUMBER"**

1976 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,862	Actual 1976 interview number

V4303   **"STATE NOW"**

State of Residence at time of 1976 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V4304   **"COUNTY NOW"**

County of Residence at time of 1976 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of
respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census
year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the
time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is
available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information,
contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V4307   **"COLOR OF COVERSHEET"**

Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Beige (Main Family)
1	Coral (Splitoff)

V4318   **"HOUSE VALUE 1976   C4"**

House Value (1976)

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V4319   **"ACC HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V4318 (House Value)

Non-comparability Notes

F—mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building
0	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner

V4326   **"ANNUAL RENT   C12"**

Annual Rent paid in 1975

Non-comparability Notes

F—g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter

V4330   **"ANNUAL VALU IF RENT C16"**

Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1975

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: owns or rents

V4332   **"ANN WORK HOURS"**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1975

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V4344   **"WIFE ANN WORK HRS   G5G6"**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1975

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-aa

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife

V4350   **"ANN HRS HSEWRK HEAD   G7"**

Head's annual hours of housework

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V4379   **"WIFES ANNUAL WAGE   H25"**

Wife's income from work in 1975

   Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife

V4398   **"HD ALIM,CHILD SUPP H11I"**

Income of Head and Wife from alimony or child support in 1975

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V4436   **"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head

Actual age of Head 98

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA; DK

V4437   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V4438   **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife

Actual age of Wife

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife in FU

V4439   **"# OF CHILDREN FU"**

Number of children in FU Aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine
10	Ten

V4450   **"OWN/RENT/OR WHAT**   **C3"**

C3. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V4452   **"MOVED SINCE SPRNG 75 C17"**

C17. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1975?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V4459_A   "OCCUPATION OF HEAD   76"

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E12. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
F4. What sort of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census
occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V4460_A   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   76"

D4. What kind of business is that in?
E13. What kind of business was that in?
F5. What kind of business was that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V4603   "MARITAL STATUS   G1"

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married

2 Single

3 Widowed

4 Divorced

5 Separated

V4605_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   76"

G3. What sort of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V4606_A   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   76"

G4. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V4625   "PHYS OR NERV COND HD H49"

H49. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work
you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V4631   **"# YRS WRK FULL TIME HDJ2"**

J2. How many of these years did you (HEAD) work full time for most of the year?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; Head has never worked; Head has never worked full time; V4630 = 00

V4685   **"ANY OTHER TRAINING   K26"**

K26. Did you get any other training?

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school; V4684 = 07 - 99

V4696   **"WIFE OTR SCHOOLING   L3"**

L3. Did she have any other schooling?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: has more than twelve years of school; no Wife; V4438 = 00 or V4695 = 13 - 17, 99

V4711   **"ANN HRS HSWRK-WIFE   B1"**

Wife's annual hours of housework

   Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife's interview

V4990   "# YRS WKD FULL TIME-W G2"

G2. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

Actual number of years

Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife's interview; none; Wife has never worked; Wife has never worked full time; V4989 = 00

V5031   "HEAD TOTAL LABOR Y"

Total 1975 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V4371 Labor Part of Farm Income
V4372 Labor Part of Business Income
V4373 Head's Wages Income
V4375 Head's bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V4376 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V4377 Labor Part of Roomer Income

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Head earned $0 of labor income
1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V5041   "HD ALIMONY BKT"

(Bkt. V4398) Total 1975 Alimony and Child Support of Head

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	0	$0
	1	$1 - 499
	2	$500 - 999
	3	$1000 - 1999
	4	$2000 - 2999
	5	$3000 - 3999
	6	$4000 - 4999
	7	$5000 - 7499
	8	$7500 - 9999
	9	$10,000 or more

V5058   "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility: Where Head of Family Lived at Time of 1976 Interview versus where Grew up

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	Same state at both times (V4303 EQ V4674)
	2	Same region but different state (V4303 NE V4674 but V5054 EQ V5055)
	3	Different regions (V5054 NE V5055)
	9	NA (V4303 or V4674 EQ 99)

V5074   "HEAD EDUCATION BKT"

Head's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	0	Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing (V4687 EQ 1)
	1	0 - 5 grades (V4684 EQ 00 - 05 and V4687 NE 1)
	2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school" (V4684 EQ 06 - 08)
	3	9 - 11 grades (V4684 EQ 09 - 11)
	4	12 grades; "high school" (V4684 EQ 12 and V4688 NE 1)
	5	12 grades plus nonacademic training (V4684 EQ 12 and V4688 EQ 1)
	6	College but no degree (V4684 EQ 13 - 15 or V4684 EQ 16 - 17 and V4690 NE 1)

7 College BA and no advanced degree (V4684 EQ 16 - 17 and V4690 EQ 1 and V4691 NE 1)

8 College and advanced or professional degree (V4684 EQ 16 - 17 and V4691 EQ 1)

9 NA; DK (V4684 EQ 99)

V5075   **"WIFE EDUCATION BKT"**

Wife's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 0 - 5 grades (V4695 EQ 00 - 05)

2 6 - 8 grades; "grade school" (V4695 EQ 06 - 08)

3 9 - 11 grades (V4695 EQ 09 - 11)

4 12 grades; "high school" (V4695 EQ 12 and V4696 NE 1)

5 12 grades plus nonacademic training (V4695 EQ 12 and V4696 EQ 1)

6 College but no degree (V4695 EQ 13 - 15 or V4695 EQ 16 - 17 and V4698 NE 1)

7 College BA and no advanced degree (V4695 EQ 16 - 17 and V4698 EQ 1 and V4699 NE 1)

8 College and advanced or professional degree (V4695 EQ 16 - 17 and V4699 EQ 1)

9 NA; DK (V4695 EQ 99)

0 Inap.: no Wife in FU

V5079   **"# CHILDREN 1-2 YRS"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

The following variables, V5079 - V5087, summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4,6,7) This is an individual variable.

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

0 None

1 One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

```
7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more
```

V5080   "# CHILDREN 3-5 YRS"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5081   "# CHILDREN 6-13 YR"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5082   "# FEM CHILDS 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None

1 One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V5083   **"# MALE CHILD 14-17"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5084   **"# FEM CHILDS 18-20"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5085   **"# MALE CHILD 18-20"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5086   **"# FEM CHILDS 21-29"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5087   **"# MALE CHILD 21-29"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V5096   **"RACE"**

Race

Since in 1976 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V5099   **"1976 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1972 Weight

This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No weight
1 - 70	Actual weight

ER30188   **"1976 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1976 Interview Number (1976 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1976 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1976. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1976 interview received the 1976 ID number of the family to which they moved.

    Non-comparability Notes

    I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

                    1 - 5,862 1976 family interview number

                            0 Main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by
                              1975; from Immigrant or Latino samples
                              (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30189   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   76"

1976 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the
1976 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1976 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1976 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1975 and 1976 interviews but were not included in another responding FU for 1976. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1975 but who died by the time of the 1976 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1976 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30190   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   76"

1976 Relationship to Head

> **Non-comparability Notes**

>   I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1976; 1975 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview
2	Wife in 1976; 1975 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main
family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975
(ER30188=0)

ER30191   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   76"

Age at the Time of the 1976 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30192   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   76"

1976 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1976 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1976; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30195   "YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   76"

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,976	Actual year of move

```
                         9,999 NA; DK

                             0 Inap.:  from Immigrant or Latino samples
                               (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); moved from an
                               institution to own FU between the 1975 and 1976 interviews
                               and was not interviewed for 1976 (ER30161=51-59 and
                               ER30189=71-80); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out
                               nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); born or moved in after the
                               1976 interview (ER30188&gt;0 and ER30189=0); stayed in main
                               family (ER30189=1-20 and ER30193=0); in an institution in
                               both 1975 and 1976 (ER30189=51-59 and ER30193=0); splitoff
                               (ER30193=1 and ER30194=0)
```

ER30198   "HRS HOUSEWORK/WK   76"

G7. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean time
spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

B1. About how much time do you spend on housework in an average week--I mean time sent cooking,
cleaning, and doing other work around the house? -- Wives' Questionnaire

G9. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
G10. Who is that?
G11. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); in an institution at time of 1976 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1976 (ER30189=51-89)

ER30199   "EXTRA CARE?   76"

H49. Do you (HEAD) have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount
of work you can do?

A25. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work
you can do? -- Wives' Questionnaire

H51. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care because of (his/her)
condition?
H52. Who is that?

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-e

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	This person requires extra care or is disabled
5	This person does not require extra care or is not disabled

         9 NA; DK

         0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
           (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
           after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main
           family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975
           (ER30188=0); in an institution at time of 1976 interview or
           mover-out nonresponse from 1976 (ER30189=51-89)

ER30212   "YR S/O FAM FORMED   76"

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of
this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,976	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); not a splitoff in 1976 (ER30193 NE 1 or ER30193=1 and ER30194 NE 00)

ER30213   "MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   76"

1976 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1976 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form
splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,862	1976 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1976 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); not a splitoff in 1976 (ER30193 NE 1 or ER30193=1 and ER30194 NE 00)

ER30216   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT**   **76"**

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1976

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1976 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1976 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V5201   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5374_A, V5375_A for Heads, and V5507_A, V5508_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC77, HDIND77, and WFOCC77, WFIND77. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V5202   **"1977 ID"**

1977 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,007	Actual 1977 interview number

V5203   **"CURRENT STATE 1977"**

State of Residence at time of 1977 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V5204   **"CURRENT COUNTY 1977"**

County of Residence at time of 1977 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V5207   **"COLOR OF COVERSHEET 77"**

Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Purple (Main Family)
1	Lavender (Splitoff)

V5217   **"1977 HOUSE VALUE (C5)"**

House Value (1977)

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V5218   **"ACC 77 HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V5217 (House Value)

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: not a home owner; no assignment

V5225   **"ANNUAL RENT 1977 (C13)"**

Annual Rent

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter

V5229   **"ANNUAL $ IF RENTED (C19)"**

Annual rent value of free housing for those who neither own nor rent

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter

V5232   **"HD ANN WRK HRS IN 76"**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1976

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V5244   **"WIFE ANN WORK HOURS 1976"**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1976

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1976

V5260   **"WIFE HSEWORK HRS (G32)"**

Wife's annual hours of housework

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife does no housework

V5262   **"HEAD HSEWORK HRS (G33)"**

Head's annual hours of housework

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V5289   **"WIFE 1976 WAGES"**

Wife's labor income in 1976

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; Wife did not work; no Wife

V5294   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 1976"**

Head's alimony in 1976

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more

V5350   **"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head

Actual age of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 95	Actual age of Head
99	NA

V5351   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V5352   **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife or permanent friend

Actual age of Wife

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
15 - 97	Actual age of Wife or permanent friend
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife in FU; V5351=2

V5353   **"# KIDS IN FU"**

Number of children in FU Aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine

V5364   "OWN/RENT OR WHAT?   C3"

C3. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V5366   "MOVED SINCE SPR 1976?C22"

C22. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1976?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V5374_A   "OCCUPATION OF HEAD   77"

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E15. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
F6. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers

```
            201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, Except Farm

            260 - 285 Sales Workers

            301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers

            401 - 600 Craftsmen and Kindred Workers

            601 - 695 Operatives, Except Transport

            701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

            740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm

            801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

            821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

            901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household

            980 - 984 Private Household Workers

                  999 NA; DK

                    0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
```

V5375_A   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   77"

D4. What kind of business is that in?
E16. What kind of business was that in?
F7. What kind of business was that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census
industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

727 - 759 Business and Repair Services

769 - 798 Personal Services

807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V5507_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   77"

G6. What kind of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V5508_A   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   77"

G7. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V5560   "WTR HEALTH LIMIT   H53"

H53. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V5568   **"WTR OTR SCHLING-WF   J3"**

J3.   Did she have any other schooling?

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: has more than twelve years of school; no Wife; V5352 = 00 or V5567 = 13 - 17, 99

V5575   **"# YRS WKD FULL TIME-WJ11"**

J11.   How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife; V5352 = 00 or V5574 = 00

V5605   **"# YR WKD FULL TIME-H K26"**

K26.   How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V5604 = 00

V5609   **"WTR OTR TRNG-HD   K29"**

K29. Did you get any other training?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school; V5608 = 07 - 99

V5627   **"TOT 1976 LABOR INCM HEAD"**

Total 1976 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:
V5281 Labor Part of Farm Income
V5282 Labor Part of Business Income
V5283 Head's Wages Income
V5285 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V5286 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V5287 Labor Part of Roomer/Market Gardening Income

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap,: Head earned no labor income in 1976

V5637   **"GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where Head of Family Lived at Time of 1977 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times (V5203 EQ V5594)
2	Same region but different state (V5203 NE V5594 but V5633 EQ V5634)
3	Different regions (V5633 NE V5634)
9	NA (V5203 or V5594 EQ 99)

V5647   **"EDUCATION OF HEAD"**

Head's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing (V5611 EQ 1)
1	0 - 5 grades (V5608 EQ 00 - 05 and V5611 NE 1)
2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school" (V5608 EQ 06 - 08)
3	9 - 11 grades (V5608 EQ 09 - 11)
4	12 grades; "high school" (V5608 EQ 12 and 412 NE 1)
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training (V5608 EQ 12 and V5612 EQ 1)
6	College but no degree (V5608 EQ 13 - 15 or V5608 16 - 17 and V5614 NE 1)
7	College BA and no advanced degree (V5608 16 - 17 and V5614 EQ 1 and V5615 NE 1)
8	College and advanced or professional degree (V5608 EQ 16 - 17 and V5615 EQ 1)
9	NA; DK (V5608 EQ 99)

V5648   **"EDUCATION OF WIFE"**

Wife's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0 - 5 grades (V5567 EQ 00 - 05)
2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school" (V5567 EQ 06 - 08)
3	9 - 11 grades (V5567 EQ 09 - 11)
4	12 grades; "high school" (V5567 EQ 12 and V5568 NE 1)
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training (V5567 EQ 12 and V5568 EQ 1)
6	College but no degree (V5567 EQ 13 - 15)
7	College BA and no advanced degree (V5567 EQ 16 - 17 and V5570 EQ 1 and V5571 NE 1)
8	College and advanced or professional degree (V5567 EQ 16 - 17 and V5571 EQ 1)

9 NA; DK (V5567 EQ 99)

0 Inap.: no Wife in FU

V5650   "MARITAL STATUS"

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data; there are about 85 cases in 1977 that do not conform to this code on V5502 (V5502)

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V5653   "#CHILDREN AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5654   "#CHILDREN AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V5655   **"#CHILDREN AGE 6-13"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5656   **"#FEMALE CHLDRN AGE 14-17"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5657   **"#MALE CHLDRN AGE 14-17"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5658   **"#FEMALE CHLDRN AGE 18-20"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5659   **"#MALE CHLDRN AGE 18-20"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V5660   **"#FEMALE CHLDRN AGE 21-29"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5661   **"#MALE CHLDRN AGE 21-29"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V5662   **"RACE (FROM 1972 DATA)"**

Race

Since in 1977 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V5665   **"1977 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1972 Updated Family Weight

Updated to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1972

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No family weight
1 - 72	Actual family weight

ER30217   **"1977 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1977 Interview Number (1977 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1977 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1977. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1977 interview received the 1977 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 6,007	1977 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30218   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   77"**

1977 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1977 interview.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

     1 - 20 Individuals in FU at the time of the 1977 interview

    51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1977 interview

    71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1976 and 1977 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1977. All such individuals were nonresponse.

    81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1976 but who died by the time of the 1977 interview

         0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1977 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30219   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   77"

1977 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1977; 1976 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview
2	Wife in 1977; 1976 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30220   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   77"

Age at the Time of the 1977 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main
family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976
(ER30217=0)

ER30221   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **77"**

1977 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1977
interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the
second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and
Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
5	Spouse in couple numbered 5
0	Inap.: not married; spouse not in FU in 1977; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30224   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **77"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,977	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); moved from institution to own FU between the 1976 and 1977 interviews and was not interviewed for 1977 (ER30189=51-59 and ER30218=71-80); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (ER30218=51-59 and ER30222=0); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); stayed in main family (ER30218=1-20 and ER30222=0); splitoff (ER30222=1 and ER30223=0)

ER30227   "HRS HOUSEWORK/WK   77"

G32. About how much time does (your Wife/friend) spend on this housework in an average week -- I
mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

G33. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent
cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)

G35. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
G36. Who is that?
G37. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); in an institution at time of 1977 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1977 (ER30218=51-89)

ER30228   "NEEDS EXTRA CARE?   77"

H53. Do you have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of
work you can do?

H56. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care because of (his/her)
condition?
H57. Who is that?

  Non-comparability Notes

   I-e

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	This person requires extra care or is disabled
5	This person does not require extra care or is not disabled
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); in an institution at time of 1977 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1977 (ER30218=51-89)

ER30241   **"YR S/O FAM FORMED   77"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,977	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); not a splitoff in 1977 (ER30222 NE 1 or ER30222=1 and ER30223 NE 00)

ER30242   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   77"**

1977 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1977 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,007	1977 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1977 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); not a splitoff in 1977 (ER30222 NE 1 or ER30222=1 and ER30223 NE 00)

ER30245   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   77"**

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1977

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1977 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1977 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

  Non-comparability Notes

  I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

.0 Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main
family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976
(ER30217=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V5701   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5373_A, V5374_A
for Heads, and V6039_A, V6040_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC78,
HDIND78, and WFOCC78, WFIND78. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the
anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V5702   "1978 ID"

1978 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,154	Actual 1978 interview number

V5703   "CURRENT STATE 1978"

State of Residence at time of 1978 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V5704   "CURRENT COUNTY 1978"

County of Residence at time of 1978 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of
respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census
year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the
time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is
available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information,
contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V5707   "COLOR OF COVERSHEET 78"

Color of Coversheet

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Gold (Main Family)
1	Yellow (Splitoff)

V5717   "1978 HOUSE VALUE (C5)"

House Value (1978)

All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V5718   "ACC 78 HOUSE VALUE"

Accuracy of V5717 (House Value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: not a home owner; no assignment

V5723   "ANN RENT 1978 (C11)"

Annual Rent

All missing data are assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount

9,999 $9,999 or more

0 Inap.: not a renter

V5727   "ANN $ IF RENT (C17)"

Annual rent value of free housing for those who neither own nor rent

All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter

V5731   "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 77"

Head's annual hours working for money in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V5743   "WF ANN WRK HRS 1977"

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977

V5759   "WF ANN HSEWRK HRS (G39)"

Wife's annual hours of housework

All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife does no housework

V5761   **"HD ANN HSEWRK HRS (G40)"**

Head's annual hours of housework

All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V5788   **"WIFE 1977 WAGE"**

Wife's labor income in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife

V5793   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 1977"**

Head's alimony in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more

V5850   **"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head

Actual age of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 96	Actual age
99	NA

V5851   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V5852   **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife or Permanent Friend

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
15 - 90	Actual age
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife or Permanent Friend in FU

V5853   **"# KIDS IN FU"**

Number of children in FU aged 0-17

Actual number of children

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One child
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine

V5864   **"C3 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

C3. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V5866   **"C20 MOVE SINCE SPR 1977"**

C20. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1977 ?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V5873_A   **"OCCUPATION OF HEAD   78"**

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E15. What sort of work did you do on your last job?
(What was your occupation?)
F6. What kind of work did you do when you worked?
(What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household

```
980 - 984 Private Household Workers

    999 NA; DK

      0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
```

V5874_A   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   78"

D4. What kind of business is that in?
E16. What kind of business was that in?
F7. What kind of business was that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V6039_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   78"

G6. What kind of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V6040_A   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   78"

G7. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V6102   "H65 WTR HEALTH LMT-HD"

H65. Do you (HEAD) have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount
of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V6117   **"J3 WTR OTR SCHLING-WF"**

J3. Did she have any other schooling?

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: has more than twelve years of school; no Wife/friend; V6116 = 13 - 17, 99

V6124   **"J11 #YRS WRKD FULTIME-WF"**

J11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife/friend; V6123 = 00

V6154   **"K26 # YR WRD FULTIME-HD"**

K26. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V6153 = 00

V6158   **"K29 WTR OTR TRNG-HD"**

K29. Did you get any other training?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school; V6157 = 07 - 17, 99

V6174   **"TOT 1977 HEAD LABOR Y"**

Total 1977 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:
V5780 Labor part of farm income
V5781 Labor part of business income
V5782 Head's Wages Income
V5784 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V5785 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V5786 Labor Part of Roomer/Market Gardening Income

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No labor income
1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V6184   **"GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where Head of Family Lived at Time of 1978 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times (V5703 EQ V6143)
2	Same region but different state (V5703 NE V6143 but V6180 EQ V6181)
3	Different regions (V6180 NE V6181)
9	NA (V5703 or V6143 EQ 99)

V6194   **"EDUCATION 1978 HEAD"**

Head's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing (V6160 EQ 1)
1	0 - 5 grades (V6157 EQ 00 - 05 and V6160 NE 1)
2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school" (V6157 EQ 06 - 08)
3	9 - 11 grades (V6157 EQ 09 - 11)
4	12 grades; "high school" (V6157 EQ 12 and V6161 NE 1)
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training (V6157 EQ 12 and V6161 EQ 1)
6	College but no degree (V6157 EQ 13 - 15 or V6157 EQ 16 - 17 and V6163 NE 1)
7	College BA and no advanced degree (V6157 EQ 16 - 17 and V6163 EQ 1 and V6164 NE 1)
8	College and advanced or professional degree (V6157 EQ 16 - 17 and V6164 EQ 1)
9	NA; DK (V6157 = 99)

V6195   **"EDUCATION 1978 WIFE"**

Wife's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0 - 5 grades (V6116 EQ 00 - 05)
2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school" (V6116 EQ 06 - 08)
3	9 - 11 grades (V6116 EQ 09 - 11)
4	12 grades; "high school" (V6116 EQ 12 and V6117 NE 1)
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training (V6116 EQ 12 and V6117 EQ 1)
6	College but no degree (V6116 EQ 13 - 15 or V6116 EQ 16, 17 and V6119 NE 1)
7	College BA and no advanced degree (V6116 EQ 16 - 17 and V6119 EQ 1 and V6120 NE 1)

8 College and advanced or professional degree (V6116 EQ 16 - 17 and V6120 EQ 1)

9 NA; DK (V6116 EQ 99)

0 Inap.: no Wife in FU

V6197   "MARITAL STATUS"

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data; there are about 85 cases in 1977 that do not conform to this code on V6002 (V5502)

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V6200   "#CHILDS AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6201   "#CHILDS AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None

1 One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V6202 **"#CHILDS AGE 6-13"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6203 **"#FEM CHILDS 14-17"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6204 **"#MALE CHILDS 14-17"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6205 **"#FEM CHILDS 18-20"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6206 **"#MALE CHILDS 18-20"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V6207   **"#FEM CHILDS 21-29"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6208   **"#MALE CHILDS 21-29"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6209   **"RACE (FROM 1972)"**

Race

Since in 1978 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V6212   **"78 UPDATED FAM WEIGHT"**

1978 Revised Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1968 and for differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 1, for procedure

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No family weight
1 - 72	Actual family weight

ER30246   **"1978 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1978 Interview Number (1978 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1978 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1978. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1978 interview received the 1978 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,154	1978 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30247   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   78"**

1978 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1978 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1978 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1978 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1977 and 1978 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1978. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1977 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1978 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30248   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   78"

1978 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1978; 1977 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview
2	Wife in 1978; 1977 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30249   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   78"

Age at the Time of the 1978 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

```
                  999 NA; DK

                    0 Inap.:  from Immigrant or Latino samples
                      (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
                      after the 1978 interview (ER30246&gt;0 and ER30247=0); main
                      family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977
                      (ER30246=0)
```

ER30250   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   78"

1978 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1978 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
5	Spouse in couple numbered 5
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1978 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30253   "YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   78"

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,978	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); moved from institution to own FU between the 1977 and 1978 interviews and was not interviewed for 1978 (ER30218=51-59 and ER30247=71-80); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (ER30247=51-59 and ER30251=0); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); stayed in main family (ER30247=1-29 and ER30251=0); splitoff (ER30251=1 and ER30252=0)

ER30256 **"HRS HOUSEWORK/WK** **78"**

G39. About how much time does (your Wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

G40. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)

G42. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
G43. Who is that?
G44. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (ER30247=51-89)

ER30259 **"WHETHER HEALTH LIMIT** **78"**

H65. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

H73. Is there anyone (else) 18 or older in this family who has any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work they can do?
H74. Who is that?

H82. Is there anyone under 18 in this family who has any physical or nervous condition that limits their activity or schooling?
H83. Who is that?

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-e

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	This person has a physical or nervous condition
5	This person does not have a physical or nervous condition
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (ER30247=51-89)

ER30278   **"YR S/O FAM FORMED**   **78"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,978	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); not a splitoff in 1978 (ER30251 NE 1 or ER30251=1 and ER30252 NE 00)

ER30279   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O**   **78"**

1978 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1978 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,154	1978 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1978 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); not a splitoff in 1978 (ER30251 NE 1 or ER30251=1 and ER30252 NE 00)

ER30282   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT**   **78"**

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1978

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1978 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1978 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

    Non-comparability Notes

    I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

.0 Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main
family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977
(ER30246=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V6301   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V6497_A, V6498_A
for Heads, and V6596_A, V6597_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC79,
HDIND79, and WFOCC79, WFIND79. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the
anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V6302   "1979 ID"

1979 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 1-6373.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,373	Actual 1979 interview number

V6303   "CURRENT STATE"

State of Residence at time of 1979 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V6304   "CURRENT COUNTY"

County of Residence at time of 1979 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of
respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census
year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the
time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is
available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information,
contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V6307 "COLOR OF COVERSHEET 79"

Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Green (Main Family)
1	Light green (Splitoff)

V6319 "1979 HOUSE VALUE (B5)"

House Value (1979)

All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V6320 "ACC 79 HOUSE VALUE"

Accuracy of V6319 (House Value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: not a home owner; no assignment

V6326 "ANN RENT 1979 (B12)"

Annual Rent

All missing data were assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount

9,999 $9,999 or more

0 Inap.: not a renter

V6330   "ANN $ IF RENT (B18)"

Annual rent value of free housing for those who neither own nor rent

All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter

V6336   "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 78"

Head's annual hours working for money in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V6348   "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 78"

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1978

V6365   "WF ANN HSEWRK HRS (J5)"

Wife's annual hours of housework

All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife does no housework

V6367   **"HD ANN HSEWRK HRS (J6)"**

Head's annual hours of housework

All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V6398   **"WIFE 1978 LABOR/WAGE"**

Wife's labor income in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife

V6405   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 1978"**

Head's alimony in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more

V6462   **"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age
99	NA

V6463   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V6464   **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife or Permanent Friend

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 91	Actual age
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife or Permanent Friend in FU

V6465   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of children in FU aged 0-17

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One child
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine

V6479   **"B3 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

B3. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V6484   **"B21 MOVE SINCE SPR 1978"**

B21. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1978?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V6497_A   **"OCCUPATION OF HEAD   79"**

C6. What is your main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
C7. Tell me a little more about what you do.
D13. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
E4. What sort of work did you do? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers

```
                      999 NA; DK

                        0 Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
```

V6498_A   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   79"

C8. What kind of business or industry is that in?
D14. What kind of business or industry was that in?
E5. What kind of business or industry was that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V6596_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   79"

F7. What is your (wife's/friend's) main occupation? (What sort of work does she do?)
F8. Tell me a little more about what she does.
G6. What sort of work did your (wife/friend) do on her last job? (What was her occupation?)
H4. What kind of work did she do? (What was her occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V6597_A   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   79"

F9. What kind of business or industry is that in?
G7. What kind of business or industry was that in?
H5. What kind of business or industry was that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V6710   "K78 WTR HEALTH LMT-HD"

K78. Do you (HEAD) have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount
of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V6714   "L3 WTR OTR SCHLING-WF"

L3. Did she have any other schooling?

V6713-V6723 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife. In cases where the Wife has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: has more than twelve years of school; no Wife/friend; V6464=00; V6713=13-17,99

V6721   "L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-WF"

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

V6713-V6723 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife. In cases where the Wife has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA
0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife/ friend; V6464=00; V6720=00

V6751   "M26 # YR WRK FULLTIME-HD"

M26. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

V6725-V6763 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V6750=00

V6755   "M29 WTR OTR TRNG-HD"

M29. Did you get any other training?

V6725-V6763 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school; V6754=07-17,99

V6767   "TOT 1978 HEAD LABOR Y"

Total 1978 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V6389 Labor Part of Farm Income
V6390 Labor Part of Business Income
V6391 Head's Wages Income
V6393 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V6394 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V6395 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V6396 Roomer

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No labor income
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V6777   "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility: Where Head of Family Lived at Time of 1979 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Same state at both times (V6303= V6740)

2 Same region but different state (V6303 not equal to V6740 but V6743 = V6774)

3 Different regions (V6773 not equal to V6774)

9 NA (V6303 or V6740 = 99)

V6787   "EDUCATION 1979 HEAD"

Head's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing (V6757 = 1)
1	0-5 grades (V6754 = 00-05 and V6757 not equal to 1)
2	6-8 grades; "grade school" (V6754 = 06-08)
3	9-11 grades (V6754 = 09-11)
4	12 grades; "high school" (V6754 = 12 and V6758 not equal to 1)
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training (V6754 = 12 and V6758 = 1)
6	College but no degree (V6754 = 13-15 or V6754 = 16-17 and V6750 not equal to 1)
7	College BA and no advanced degree (V6754 = 16-17 and V6760 = 1 and V6761 not equal 1)
8	College and advanced or professional degree (V6754 = 16-17 and V6761 = 1)
9	NA; DK (V6754 = 99)

V6788   "EDUCATION 1979 WIFE"

Wife's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades (V6713 = 00-05)
2	6-8 grades; "grade school" (V6713 = 06-08)
3	9-11 grades (V6713 = 09-11)
4	12 grades; "high school" (V6713 = 12 and V6714 not equal to 1)

5 12 grades plus nonacademic training (V6713 = 12 and V6714 = 1)

6 College but no degree (V6713 = 13-15 or V6713 = 16, 17 and V6716 not equal to 1)

7 College BA and no advanced degree (V6713 = 16-17 and V6716 = 1 and V6717 not equal to 1)

8 College and advanced or professional degree (V6713 = 16-17 and V6717 = 1)

9 NA; DK (V6713 = 99)

0 Inap.: no Wife in FU

V6790   "MARITAL STATUS"

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data.

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V6793   "#CHILDS AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6794   **"#CHILDS AGE 3-5"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6795   **"#CHILDS AGE 6-13"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6796   **"#FEM CHILDS 14-17"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V6797   **"#MALE CHILDS 14-17"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6798   **"#FEM CHILDS 18-20"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6799   **"#MALE CHILDS 18-20"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6800   **"#FEM CHILDS 21-29"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V6801   **"#MALE CHILDS 21-29"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V6802   "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race

Since in 1979 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V6805   "79 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1979 Revised Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1979 to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1968 and for differential nonresponse since 1968. This year it was updated again for marriages, divorces etc., but not for nonresponse.

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No weight
1 - 77	Actual weight

ER30283   "1979 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1979 Interview Number (1979 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1979 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1979. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1979 interview received the 1979 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 6,373 1979 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30284   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER**   **79"**

1979 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1979 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1979 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1979 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1978 and 1979 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1979. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1978 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1979 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30285   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**   **79"**

1979 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1979; 1978 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview
2	Wife in 1979; 1978 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative, includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main
family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978
(ER30283=0)

ER30286   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   79"

Age at the Time of the 1979 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30287   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   79"

1979 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1979 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1979 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30290   "YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   79"

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,979	Actual year of move

```
9,999 NA; DK

    0 Inap.:  splitoff; from Immigrant or Latino samples
      (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); moved from
      institution to own FU between the 1977 and 1978 interviews
      and was not interviewed for 1979 (ER30247=51-59 and
      ER30284=71-80); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978
      (ER30284=51-59 and ER30288=0); born or moved in after the
      1978 interview (ER30283&gt;0 and ER30284=0); main family
      nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977
      (ER30283=0); stayed in main family (ER30284=1-20 and
      ER30288=0); splitoff (ER30288=1 and ER30289=0)
```

ER30291   **"HRS HSWRK   79"**

J5. About how much time does (your Wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

J6. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)

J8. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
J9. Who is that?
J10. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); in an institution at time of 1979 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1979 (ER30284=51-89)

ER30308   **"YR S/O FAM FORMED   79"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,979	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); not a splitoff in 1979 (ER30288=1 or ER30288=1 and ER30289=0)

ER30309   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   79"**

1979 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1979 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,373	1979 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1979 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); not a splitoff in 1979 (ER30288 NE 1 or ER30288=1 and ER30289 NE 00)

ER30312   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   79"**

1979 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1979 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1979 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1974 but present by 1978 or who were main family nonresponse in 1974 and moved back into the panel in 1978, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	1979 core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V6901   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V7100_A, V7101_A for Heads, and V7198_A, V7199_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC80, HDIND80, and WFOCC80, WFIND80. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	2 Release number 2 - May 2008
	3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V6902   **"1980 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1980 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,533	Actual 1980 interview number

V6903   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at time of 1980 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V6904   **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at time of 1980 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V6907   **"COLOR COVERSHEET 1980"**

Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Gray (Main Family)
1	Light blue (Splitoff)

V6917   **"1980 HOUSE VALUE (B7)"**

House Value (1980)

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
                      1 - 999,998 Actual amount
                          999,999 $999,999 or more
                                0 Inap.: not a home owner
```

V6918   "ACC 80 HOUSE VALUE"

Accuracy of V6917 (House Value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: not a home owner; no assignment; V6917=0

V6925   "ANN RENT 1980 (B14)"

Annual Rent

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter

V6929   "ANN $ IF RENT (B20)"

Annual rent value of free housing for those who neither own nor rent

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter

V6934   "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 79"

Head's annual hours working for money in 1979

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; did not work in 1979
1 - 5,840	Actual total work hours

V6946   **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 79"**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1979

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual total work hours of Wife
0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1979

V6963   **"WF ANN HSEWRK HRS (J5)"**

Wife's annual hours of housework

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual housework hours of Wife
0	Inap.: none; no Wife; Wife does no housework

V6965   **"HD ANN HSEWRK HRS (J6)"**

Head's annual hours of housework

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual housework hours of Head
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V6988   **"WIFE 1979 LABOR/WAGE"**

Wife's wages/labor income in 1979

All missing data were assigned

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife

V6995   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 1979"**

Head's alimony in 1979

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more

V7067   **"AGE OF HEAD"**

Age of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V7068   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V7069   **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of Wife or Permanent Friend

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
15 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife or Permanent Friend in FU; V7068=2

V7070   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of children in FU aged 0-17

Actual number of children

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One child
2	Two children
3	Three children
4	Four children
5	Five children
6	Six children
7	Seven children
8	Eight children

V7084   **"B5 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

B5. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V7089   **"B23 MOVE SINCE SPR 1979"**

B23. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1979?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V7100_A   "OCCUPATION OF HEAD   80"

C6. What is your main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
C7. Tell me a little more about what you do.
D12. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
E4. What sort of work did you do? (What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V7101_A   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   80"

C8. What kind of business or industry is that in?
D13. What kind of business or industry was that in?
E5. What kind of business or industry was that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the 1970 three-digit Census
industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding

V7198_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   80"

F7. What is your (wife's/friend's) main occupation? (What sort of work does she do?)
F8. Tell me a little more about what she does.
G6. What sort of work did your (wife/friend) do on her last job? (What was her occupation?)
H4. What sort of work did she do? (What was her occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census [occupation/industry] codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V7199_A   "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   80"

F9. What kind of business or industry is that in?
G7. What kind of business or industry was that in?
H5. What kind of business or industry was that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected
sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 – 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 – 57	Mining
67 – 77	Construction
107 – 398	Manufacturing
407 – 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 – 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 – 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 – 759	Business and Repair Services
769 – 798	Personal Services
807 – 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 – 897	Professional and Related Services
907 – 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding

V7343   "K112 WTR HEALTH LMT-HD"

K112. Do you (HEAD) have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount
of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V7347   **"L3 WTR OTR SCHLING-WF"**

L3. Did she have any other schooling?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: has more than twelve years of school; no Wife/friend; V7069=00; V7346=13-17,99

V7354   **"L11 #YRS WRKD FULTME-WF"**

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

Actual number of years

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA
0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife/friend; V7069=00; V7353=00

V7384   **"M26 #YR WRK FULLTIME-HD"**

M26. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more

```
                                    99 NA; DK

                                     0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V7383=00
```

V7388   "M29 WTR OTR TRNG-HD"

M29. Did you get any other training?

> **Non-comparability Notes**

> F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school; V7387=07-17,99

V7413   "TOT HD LABOR $ Y 79"

Total 1979 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

```
V6979  Labor Part of Farm Income
V6980  Labor Part of Business Income
V6981  Head's Wages Income
V6983  Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V6984  Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V6985  Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V6986  Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income
```

Actual dollar amount of Head's labor income

> **Non-comparability Notes**

> F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No labor income
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V7423   "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility: Where Head of Family Lived at Time of 1980 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times (V6903= V7373)
2	Same region but different state (V6903 not equal to V7373 but V7419 = V7420)
3	Different regions (V7419 not equal to V7420)
9	NA (V6903 or V7373 = 99)

V7433   **"EDUCATION 1980 HEAD"**

Head's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing (V7390 = 1)
1	0-5 grades (V7387 = 00-05 and V7390 not equal to 1)
2	6-8 grades; "grade school" (V7387 = 06-08)
3	9-11 grades (V7387 = 09-11)
4	12 grades; "high school" (V7387 = 12 and V7391 not equal to 1)
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training (V7387 = 12 and V7391 = 1)
6	College but no degree (V7387 = 13-15 or V7387 = 16-17 and V7393 not equal to 1)
7	College BA and no advanced degree (V7387 = 16-17 and V7393 = 1 and V7394 not equal 1)
8	College and advanced or professional degree (V7387 = 16-17 and V7394 = 1)
9	NA; DK (V7387 = 99)

V7434   **"EDUCATION 1980 WIFE"**

Wife's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades (V7346 = 00-05)
2	6-8 grades; "grade school" (V7346 = 06-08)
3	9-11 grades (V7346 = 09-11)
4	12 grades; "high school" (V7346 = 12 and V7347 not equal to 1)
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training (V7346 = 12 and V7347 = 1)
6	College but no degree (V7346 = 13-15 or V7346 = 16, 17 and V7349 not equal to 1)
7	College BA and no advanced degree (V7346 = 16-17 and V7349 = 1 and V7350 not equal to 1)

8 College and advanced or professional degree (V7346 = 16-17 and V7350 = 1)

9 NA; DK (V7346 = 99)

0 Inap.: no Wife in FU; V7069=00

V7435 "MARITAL STATUS 1980"

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V7438 "#CHILDS AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V7438-V7446 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these are individual-tape variables.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V7439   **"#CHILDS AGE 3-5"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V7438-V7446 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these are individual-tape variables.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V7440   **"#CHILDS AGE 6-13"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V7438-V7446 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these are individual-tape variables.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V7441   "#FEM CHILDS 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V7438-V7446 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these are individual-tape variables.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V7442   "#MALE CHILDS 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V7438-V7446 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these are individual-tape variables.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V7443   "#FEM CHILDS 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V7438-V7446 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these are individual-tape variables.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V7444   "#MALE CHILDS 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V7438-V7446 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these are individual-tape variables.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V7445   **"#FEM CHILDS 21-29"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V7438-V7446 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these are individual-tape variables.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V7446   **"#MALE CHILDS 21-29"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V7438-V7446 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these are individual-tape variables.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V7447   **"RACE (FROM 1972)"**

Race

Since in 1980 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V7451   "1980 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1980 Revised Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1968 and for differential nonresponse since 1968. This year it was updated again for marriages, divorces etc., but not for nonresponse.

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No family weight
1 - 77	Actual family weight

ER30313   "1980 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1980 Interview Number (1980 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1980 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1980. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1980 interview received the 1980 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,533	1980 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30314   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   80"

1980 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1980 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1980 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1980 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions
between the 1979 and 1980 interviews but who were not
included in another responding FU for 1980. All such
individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1979 but who died by the time
of the 1980 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1980 interview; from
Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979
(ER30313=0)

ER30315   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   80"**

1980 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1980; 1979 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
2	Wife in 1980; 1979 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Mother or father of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30316   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   80"**

Age at the Time of the 1980 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main
family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979
(ER30313=0)

ER30317   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **80"**

1980 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1980
interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the
second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and
Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1980 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30320   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **80"**

Year Moved in or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,980	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: splitoff; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); moved from institution to own FU between the 1979 and 1980 interviews and was not interviewed for 1980 (ER30284=51-59 and ER30314=71-80); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (ER30314=51-59 and ER30318=0); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); stayed in main family (ER30314=1-20 and ER30318=0); splitoff (ER30318=1 and ER30319=0)

ER30321   **"HR/WEEK HOUSEWORK**   **80"**

J5. About how much time does (your Wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

J6. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)

J8. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
J9. Who is that?
J10. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); in an institution at time of 1980 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1980 (ER30314=51-89)

ER30338   **"YR S/O FAM FORMED**   **80"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,980	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); not a splitoff in 1980 (ER30318 NE 1 or ER30318=1 and ER30319 NE 00)

ER30339   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O**   **80"**

1980 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1980 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,533	1980 family ID of family from which splitoff moved

9,997 This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1980 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); not a splitoff in 1980 (ER30318 NE 1 or ER30318=1 and ER30319 NE 00)

ER30342   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   80"

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1980

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1980 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1980 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V7501   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 14)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V7502   "1981 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1981 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,620	Actual 1981 interview number

V7503   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1981 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V7504   **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at Time of 1981 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V7507   **"COLOR COVERSHEET-1981"**

Color of Coversheet--Splitoff Indicator

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Orange (Main Family)
1	Yellow (Splitoff)

V7517   **"1981 HOUSE VALUE (B7)"**

House Value (1981)

All missing data was assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V7518   **"ACC 1981 HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V7517 (House value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: not a home owner; no assignment; V7517=0

V7525   **"ANN RENT-1981 (B14)"**

Annual Rent

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter

V7527   **"ANN VALUE IF RENTED/B17"**

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter

V7530   **"HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1980"**

Head's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1980

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; did not work in 1980
1 - 5,840	Actual total work hours

V7540   **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 1980"**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1980

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual total work hours of Wife
0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1980

V7555   **"WF ANN HSEWRK HRS (J5)"**

Wife's Annual Hours of Housework

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual housework hours of Wife
0	Inap.: none; no Wife; Wife does no housework

V7557   **"HD ANN HSEWRK HRS (J6)"**

Head's Annual Hours of Housework

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual housework hours of Head
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V7580   **"WIFE 1980 LABOR/WAGE"**

Wife's Wages/Labor Income in 1980

All missing data were assigned

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife; Wife did not work

V7587   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 1980"**

Head's Alimony in 1980

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more

V7658   **"AGE OF 1981 HEAD"**

Age of Head

Actual age of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age
98	98 years of age or older
99	NA

V7659   **"SEX OF 1981 HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V7660   **"AGE OF 1981 WIFE"**

Age of Wife/Friend

Actual age of Wife or Permanent Friend

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
16 - 97	Actual age
98	98 years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; V7659=2

V7661   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Children in FU Aged 0-17

Actual number of children

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None

```
1 One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine
```

V7675   **"B5 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

B5. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V7700   **"B34 MOVD SINCE SPR 1980?"**

B34. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1980?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V7712   **"C7-8 MAIN OCC:3DIG(H-E)"**

C7. What is your main occupation?   What sort of work do you do?
C8. Tell me a little more about what you do.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7706=3-8

V7713   **"C9 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"**

C9. What kind of business or industry is that in?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7706=3-8

V7885   **"F8-9 OCCUPATION (WF-E)"**

F8. What is your (Wife's/friend's) main occupation? What sort of work does she do? F9. Tell me a little more about what she does.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7878=2 or 3; V7879=3-8

V7886   "F10 INDUSTRY   (WF-E)"

F10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7878=2 or 3; V7879=3-8

V7974   "K57 WTR PHYS-NERV PROB-H"

K57. Do you (Head) have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V7999   **"L3 WTR OTR SCHOOLING -WF"**

L3. Did she have any other schooling?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: has more than twelve years of school; no Wife/friend; V7660=00; V7998=13-17,99

V8006   **"L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W"**

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife/friend; V7660=00; V8005=00

V8036   **"M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H"**

M26. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V8035=00

V8040   **"M29 WTR OTR TRAINING-HD"**

M29. Did you get any other training?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school; V8039=07-17,99

V8066   "TOT HD LABOR $ $ Y 80"

Total 1980 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

```
V7571  Labor Part of Farm Income
V7572  Labor Part of Business Income
V7573  Head's Wages Income
V7575  Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V7576  Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V7577  Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V7578  Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income
```

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No labor income
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V8075   "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility: Where Head of Family Lived at Time of 1981 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times (V8025 = V7503)
2	Same region but different state (V8025 not equal to V7503 but V8071 = V8072)
3	Different regions (V8071 not equal to V8072)
9	NA (V7503 or V8025 = 99)

V8085   "EDUCATION 1981 HEAD"

Head's Education

This variable is comparable to those of earlier waves of data collection.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

    0 Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing (V8042 = 1)

    1 0-5 grades (V8039 = 00-05 and V8042 not equal to 1)

    2 6-8 grades; "grade school" (V8039 = 06-08)

    3 9-11 grades (V8039 = 09-11)

    4 12 grades; "high school" (V8039 = 12 and V8043 not equal to 1)

    5 12 grades plus nonacademic training (V8039 = 12 and V8043 = 1)

    6 College but no degree (V8039 = 13-15 or V8039 = 16-17 and V8045 not equal to 1)

    7 College BA and no advanced degree (V8039 = 16-17 and V8045 = 1 and V8046 not equal 1)

    8 College and advanced or professional degree (V8039 = 16-17 and V8046 = 1)

    9 NA; DK (V8039 = 99)

V8086   "EDUCATION 1981 WIFE"

Wife's Education

This variable is comparable to those of earlier waves of data collection.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

    1 0-5 grades (V7998 = 00-05)

    2 6-8 grades; "grade school" (V7998 = 06-08)

    3 9-11 grades (V7998 = 09-11)

    4 12 grades; "high school" (V7998 = 12 and V7999 not equal to 1)

    5 12 grades plus nonacademic training (V7998 = 12 and V7999 = 1)

    6 College but no degree (V7998 = 13-15 or V7998 = 16, 17 and V8001 not equal to 1)

    7 College BA and no advanced degree (V7998 = 16-17 and V8001 = 1 and V8002 not equal to 1)

    8 College and advanced or professional degree (V7998 = 16-17 and V8002 = 1)

    9 NA; DK (V7998 = 99)

    0 Inap.: no Wife in FU; V7660=00

V8087   "MARITAL STATUS 1981"

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data.

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V8090   "# CHILDS AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V8090-V8098 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these variables are built by accessing individual data.)

These values were obtained from weighted data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8091   "# CHILDS AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V8090-V8098 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these variables are built by accessing individual data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V8092   "# CHILDS AGE 6-13"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V8090-V8098 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these variables are built by accessing individual data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8093   "# FEM CHILDS 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V8090-V8098 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these variables are built by accessing individual data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V8094   "# MALE CHILDS 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V8090-V8098 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these variables are built by accessing individual data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8095   "# FEM CHILDS 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V8090-V8098 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these variables are built by accessing individual data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8096   "# MALE CHILDS 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V8090-V8098 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these variables are built by accessing individual data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8097   "# FEM CHILDS 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V8090-V8098 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these variables are built by accessing individual data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8098   **"# MALE CHILDS 21-29"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V8090-V8098 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationship to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7; these variables are built by accessing individual data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8099   **"RACE (FROM 1972)"**

Race

Since in 1981 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V8103   **"1981 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1981 Updated Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1968 and for differential nonresponse since 1968. Since 1979 it has been updated annually for marriages, divorces etc., but not for nonresponse.

The values for V's 8104-8106 are obtained from questionnaires sent to state employment offices. See Section I, Part 5 of this volume for further details.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-y

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

                      0 No family weight

              1 - 77 Actual family weight

ER30343   "1981 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1981 Interview Number (1981 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1981 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1981. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1981 interview received the 1981 ID number of the family to which they moved.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,620	1981 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30344   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   81"

1981 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1981 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1981 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1981 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1980 and 1981 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1981. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1980 but who died by the time of the 1981 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1981 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1981 or splitoff nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30345   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   81"

1981 Relationship to Head

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1981; 1980 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview

2 Wife in 1981; 1980 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30346   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   81"

Age at the Time of the 1981 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30347   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   81"

1981 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1981 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1981 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30350　　**"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**　　　　　　　　　**81"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,981	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); moved from institution to own FU between the 1980 and 1981 interviews and was not interviewed for 1981 (ER30314=51-59 and ER30344=71-80); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (ER30344=51-59 and ER30348=0); stayed in main family (ER30344=1-20 and ER30348=0); splitoff (ER30348=1 and ER30349=0)

ER30351　　**"HR/WEEK ON HOUSEWRK**　　　　　　　**81"**

J5. About how much time does (your Wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

J6. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)

J8. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
J9. Who is that?
J10. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); in an institution at time of 1981 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1981 (ER30344=51-89)

ER30368　　**"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED**　　　　　　　**81"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,981	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution

                        9,999 NA, DK year

                            0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
                              (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
                              after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main
                              family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980
                              (ER30343=0); not a splitoff in 1981 (ER30348 NE 1 or
                              ER30348=1 and ER30349 NE 00)

ER30369   "MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   81"

1981 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1981 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form
splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,620	1981 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives, or others who appeared for the first time in the 1981 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); not a splitoff in 1981 (ER30348 NE 1 or ER30348=1 and ER30349 NE 00)

ER30372   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   81"

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1981

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1981 panel family. Sample members born into
the family in 1981 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single
Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming
nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to
Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V8201   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 15)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V8202   **"1982 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1982 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-6742.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 6,742	Actual 1982 interview number

V8203   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1982 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V8204   **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at Time of 1982 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V8207   "COLOR COVERSHEET-1982"

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Beige (Main Family)
1	Pink (Splitoff)

V8217   "1982 HOUSE VALUE (B6)"

House Value (1982)

The values for this variable are in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V8218   "ACC 1982 HOUSE VALUE"

Accuracy of V8217 (House value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: not a home owner; no assignment; V8217=0

V8221   "ANN RENT-1982 (B9)"

Annual Rent

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the actual annual amount of rent paid in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter

V8223 **"ANN VALUE IF RENTED/B14"**

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the actual annual rental value of free housing in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter

V8228 **"HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1981"**

Head's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by summing the products of C32 x C33, C40 x C41, and C35 or D23 x D24 and D29 x D30 or E7 x E8.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1981

V8238 **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 1981"**

Wife's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by summing the products of F28 x F29, F34 x F35 and F31 or G21 x G22 and G25 x G26 or H7 x H8.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife; did not work in 1981

V8273 **"WIFE 1981 LABOR/WAGE"**

Wife's Wages/Labor Income in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife

V8280   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 1981"**

Head's Alimony in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more

V8352   **"AGE OF 1982 HEAD"**

Age of Head

This variable represents the actual age of the Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although rarely a person under 18 becomes a Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V8353   **"SEX OF 1982 HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V8354   **"AGE OF 1982 WIFE"**

Age of Wife/Friend

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or cohabiting female friend. The range of values is 14 through 98, although wives/friends aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No Wife/friend in FU; Head is female or single male; V8353=2
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V8355   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife from birth through 17 years of age, whether or not they are children of the Head.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight

V8364   **"B5 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

B5. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V8369   **"B17 MOVD SINCE SPR 1981?"**

B17. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1981?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V8380   **"C7-8 MAIN OCC:3DIG(H-E)"**

C7. What is your main occupation?   What sort of work do you do?
C8. Tell me a little more about what you do.

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for specific listings.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

```
          1 - 195  Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers

        201 - 245  Managers and Administrators, except Farm

        260 - 285  Sales Workers

        301 - 395  Clerical and Kindred Workers

        401 - 600  Craftsman and Kindred Workers

        601 - 695  Operatives, except Transport

        701 - 715  Transport Equipment Operatives

        740 - 785  Laborers, except Farm

        801 - 802  Farmers and Farm Managers

        821 - 824  Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

        901 - 965  Service Workers, except Private Household

        980 - 984  Private Household Workers

              999  NA; DK

                0  Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife,
                   student, other; V8374=3-8
```

V8381   "C9 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"

C9. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for specific listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; V8374=3-8

V8544   "F8/9 OCCUPATION (WF-E)"

F8. What is your (Wife's/friend's) main occupation? What sort of work does she do?
F9. Tell me a little more about what she does.

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, wave XIV documentation, for specific listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; V8537=2 or 3; V8538=3-8

V8545   "F10 INDUSTRY   (WF-E)"

F10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, wave XIV documentation, for specific listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; V8537=2 or 3; V8538=3-8

V8616   "K63 WTR PHYS-NERV PROB-H"

K63. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V8623   "L3 WTR OTR SCHOOLING -WF"

L3. Did she have any other schooling?

See the note at V8621.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; finished more than twelve years of school; V8354=00; V8622=13-17,99

V8630   "L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W"

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

See the note at V8621.

V8629-V8632 do not take account of changes in Wife's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding the data for the subsequent years.
The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for her.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of hours per week
98	Ninety-eight years or more

<pre>
                    99 NA; DK

                     0 Inap.: none; no Wife/friend in FU; never worked; never worked
                       full time; V8354=00; V8629=00
</pre>

V8660   "M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H"

M26. How many of these years did you work full-time for most of the year?

V8659-V8662 do not take account of changes in the Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding the data for the subsequent years.

See the note at V8633.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for him/her.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V8659=00

V8664   "M29 WTR OTR TRAINING-HD"

M29. Did you get any other training?

V8634-V8672 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school; V8663=07-17,99

V8690   "TOT HD LABOR $ $ Y 81"

Total 1981 Labor Income of Head

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1981

```
        1 - 99,998 Actual amount

          99,999 $99,999 or more
```

V8699   "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility: Where Head of Family Lived at Time of 1982 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: V8649 equals V8203
2	Same region but different state: V8649 does not equal V8203 but V8695 equals V8696
3	Different regions: V8695 does not equal V8696
9	NA: V8203 or V8649 equals 99

V8709   "EDUCATION 1982 HEAD"

Head's Education

This variable is comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V8663-V8670 have been coded as well. Note that this variable is calculated from those series of questions asked only when the FU acquires a new Head, and therefore may not take account of recent educational attainments.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing: V8666 equals 1
1	0-5 grades: V8663 equals 00-05 but V8666 does not equal 1
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V8663 equals 06-08
3	9-11 grades: V8663 equals 09-11
4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V8663 equals 12 but V8667 does not equal 1
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V8663 equals 12 and V8667 equals 1
6	College but no degree: V8663 equals 13-15 or V8663 equals 16-17 but V8669 does not equal 1
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V8663 equals 16-17 and V8669 equals 1 but V8070 does not equal 1
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V8663 equals 16-17 and V8070 equals 1
9	NA; DK: V8663 equals 99

V8710   **"EDUCATION 1982 WIFE"**

Wife's Education

This variable is comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V8622-V8626 have been coded as well. Note that this variable is calculated from those series of questions asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife, and therefore may not take account of recent educational attainments.

    <u>**Non-comparability Notes**</u>

    F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V8622 equals 00-05
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V8622 equals 06-08
3	9-11 grades: V8622 equals 09-11
4	12 grades; "high school": V8622 equals 12 but V8623 does not equal 1
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V8622 equals 12 and V8623 equals 1
6	College but no degree: V8622 equals 13-15 or V8622 equals 16-17 but V8625 does not equal 1
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V8622 equals 16-17 and V8625 equals 1 but V8636 does not equal 1
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V8622 equals 16-17 and V8626 equals 1
9	NA; DK: V8622 equals 99
0	Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; V8354=00

V8711   **"MARITAL STATUS 1982"**

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

    <u>**Non-comparability Notes**</u>

    F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; spouse must be in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated; legally married but spouse is not in the FU (may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

V8714   **"# CHILDS AGE 1-2"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V8714-V8722 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 3, 4, 6, 7). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8715   **"# CHILDS AGE 3-5"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

See the note at V8714.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8716   **"# CHILDS AGE 6-13"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

See the note at V8714.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

	0 None
	1 One
	2 Two
	3 Three
	4 Four
	5 Five
	6 Six
	7 Seven
	8 Eight
	9 Nine or more

V8717   **"# FEM CHILDS 14-17"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

See the note at V8714.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8718   **"# MALE CHILDS 14-17"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

See the note at V8714.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V8719   "# FEM CHILDS 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

See the note at V8714.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8720   "# MALE CHILDS 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

See the note at V8714.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8721   **"# FEM CHILDS 21-29"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

See the note at V8714.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8722   **"# MALE CHILDS 21-29"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

See the note at V8714.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V8723   **"RACE (FROM 1972)"**

Race

Since in 1982 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White

2 Black

3 Spanish-American

7 Other

9 NA

V8727   "1982 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1982 Updated Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for both marriages to nonsample persons and differential nonresponse since 1968. Since 1979 it has been updated annually for marriages, divorces, etc. but not for nonresponse.

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No weight
1 - 94	Actual family weight

ER30373   "1982 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1982 Interview Number (1982 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1982 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1982. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1982 interview received the 1982 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,742	1982 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30374   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   82"

1982 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1982 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1982 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1982 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1981 and 1982 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1982. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1981 but died by the time of
the 1982 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1982 interview; from
Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981
(ER30373=0)

ER30375   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   82"

1982 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1982; 1981 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview
2	Wife in 1982; 1981 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30376   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   82"

Age at the Time of the 1982 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30377   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **82"**

1982 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1982 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1982 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30380   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **82"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,982	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); moved from institution to own FU between the 1981 and 1982 interviews and was not interviewed for 1982 (ER30344=51-59 and ER30374=71-80); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (ER30374=51-59 and ER30378=0); stayed in main family (ER30374=1-20 and ER30378=0); splitoff (ER30378=1 and ER30379=0)

ER30394   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED**   **82"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,982	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution

                    9,999 NA, DK year

                        0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
                          (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
                          after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main
                          family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981
                          (ER30373=0); not a splitoff in 1982 (ER30378 NE 1 or
                          ER30378=1 and ER30379 NE 00)

ER30395   "MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   82"

1982 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1982 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form
splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,742	1982 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1982 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); not a splitoff in 1982 (ER30378 NE 1 or ER30378=1 and ER30379 NE 00)

ER30398   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   82"

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1982

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1982 panel family. Sample members born into
the family in 1982 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single
Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming
nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to
Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V8801   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 16)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V8802   **"1983 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1983 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-6852.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 6,852	Actual 1983 interview number

V8803   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1983 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V8804   **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at Time of 1983 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V8807   **"COLOR COVERSHEET-1983"**

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Buff (Main Family)
1	Lime (Splitoff)

V8817   **"1983 HOUSE VALUE (B7)"**

House Value in 1983 (Question B7)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V8974=5 or 8)

V8818   **"ACC 1983 HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V8817 (House value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner (V8817=000000/V8974=5 or 8)

V8825   **"ANN RENT-1983 (B14)"**

Annual Rent (Question B14)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the annualized amount of current rent paid in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter (V8974=1 or 8)

V8827   **"ANN VALUE IF RENTED/B17"**

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent (Question B17)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the annualized current rental value of free housing in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount

9,999 $9,999 or more

0 Inap.: home owner or renter (V8974=1 or 5)

V8830   **"HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1982"**

1983 Head's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1982

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by summing the products of C32 x C33 and C40 x C41 with C35, or D23 x D24 and D29 x D30, or E7 x E8.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1982

V8840   **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 1982"**

1983 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Working for Money in 1982

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by summing the products of F28 x F29, F34 x F35 and F31, or G21 x G22 and G25 x G26, or H7 x H8.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1982; no Wife/"Wife" (V8963=00)

V8855   **"WIFE ANN HSEWRK (J5)"**

1983 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question J5)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent on housework at the time of the interview by the Wife/"Wife"; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V8963=00)

V8857   **"HEAD ANN HSEWRK (J6)"**

1983 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question J6)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent at the time of the interview on housework by the Head; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V8881   **"WIFE 1982 LABOR/WAGE"**

1983 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1982 (Question K26)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V8963=00); "No" to K24 or K25

V8888   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 1982"**

1983 Head's Alimony in 1982 (Questions K19-20:f)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None; "No" to K18f
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V8961   **"AGE OF 1983 HEAD"**

Age of 1983 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1983 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although rarely a person under 18 might become a Head.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V8962   **"SEX OF 1983 HEAD"**

Sex of 1983 Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V8963   **"AGE OF 1983 WIFE"**

Age of 1983 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V8962=2) or single male

V8964   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One person
2	Two people
3	Three people
4	Four people
5	Five people
6	Six people
7	Seven people
8	Eight people

V8974   **"B6 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

B6. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V8999   **"B34 MOVD SINCE SPR 1982?"**

B34. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1982?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V9011   **"C7-8 MAIN OCC:3DIG(H-E)"**

C7. What is your main occupation?   What sort of work do you do?
C8. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other (V9005=3-8)

V9012   **"C9 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"**

C9. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining

```
    67 -  77  Construction

   107 - 398  Manufacturing

   407 - 479  Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities

   507 - 698  Wholesale and Retail Trade

   707 - 718  Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

   727 - 759  Business and Repair Services

   769 - 798  Personal Services

   807 - 809  Entertainment and Recreation Services

   828 - 897  Professional and Related Services

   907 - 937  Public Administration

         999  NA; DK

           0  Inap.: unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife,
              student, other (V9005=3-8)
```

V9194   "F8-9 OCCUPATION (WF-E)"

F8. What is your (Wife's/friend's) main occupation? What sort of work does she do?
F9. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V9187=2 or 3); unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other (V9188=3-8)

V9195   **"F10 INDUSTRY   (WF-E)"**

F10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V9187=2 or 3); unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other (V9188=3-8)

V9290   **"K56 WTR PHYS-NERV PROB-H"**

K56. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes, including housework
5	No
9	NA; DK

V9309   **"L3 WTR OTR SCHOOLING -WF"**

L3. Did she have any other schooling?

V9308-V9318 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V9307=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V8963=00); finished more than twelve years of school (V9308=13-17 or 99)

V9316   **"L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W"**

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

V9315-V9318 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding the data for the subsequent years.

See the note at V9307.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for her.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V8963=00); never worked (V9315=00)

V9346   **"M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H"**

M26. How many of these years did you work full-time for most of the year?

V9345-V9348 do not take account of changes in the Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding the data for the subsequent years.

See the note at V9319.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for him/her.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; never worked (V9345=00)

V9350   **"M29 WTR OTR TRAINING-HD"**

M29. Did you get any other training?

See the note at V9319.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school (V9349=07-17,99)

V9376   **"TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 82"**

Total 1982 Labor Income of 1983 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V8871 Labor Part of Farm Income
V8872 Labor Part of Business Income
V8873 Head's Wages Income
V8875 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V8876 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V8877 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V8878 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1982
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V9385   **"GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where 1983 Head Lived at Time of 1983 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: V9335 = V8803
2	Same region but different state: V9335 does not equal V8803 but V9381 = V9382
3	Different regions: V9381 does not equal V9382
9	NA: V8803 or V9335 = 99

V9395   **"EDUCATION 1983 HEAD"**

1983 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V9349-V9356 have been coded as well. Note that this variable is calculated from those series of questions asked only when the FU acquires a new Head, and therefore may not take account of recent educational attainments.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing: V9352 equals 1
1	0-5 grades: V9349 equals 00-05 but V9352 does not equal 1
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V9349 equals 06-08
3	9-11 grades: V9349 equals 09-11
4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V9349 equals 12 but V9353 does not equal 1
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V9349 equals 12 and V9353 equals 1
6	College but no degree: V9349 equals 13-15 or V9349 equals 16-17 but V9355 does not equal 1
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V9349 equals 16-17 and V9355 equals 1 but V9356 does not equal 1
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V9349 equals 16-17 and V9356 equals 1
9	NA; DK: V9349 equals 99

V9396   **"EDUCATION 1983 WIFE"**

1983 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V9308-V9312 have been coded as well. Note that this variable is calculated from those series of questions asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife, and therefore may not take account of recent educational attainments.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V9308 equals 00-05
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V9308 equals 06-08
3	9-11 grades: V9308 equals 09-11
4	12 grades; "high school": V9308 equals 12 but V9309 does not equal 1
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V9308 equals 12 and V9309 equals 1

6 College but no degree: V9308 equals 13-15 or V9308 equals 16-17 but V9311 does not equal 1

7 College BA but no advanced degree: V9308 equals 16-17 and V9311 equals 1 but V9312 does not equal 1

8 College and advanced or professional degree: V9308 equals 16-17 and V9312 equals 1

9 NA; DK: V9308 equals 99

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU; V8963=00

V9399   "# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V9399-V9407 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V9400   "# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V9399-V9407 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V9401   **"# CHILDREN AGE 6-13"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V9399-V9407 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V9402   **"# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V9399-V9407 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V9403   "# MALE CHILDREN 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V9399-V9407 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V9404   "# FEM CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V9399-V9407 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V9405   "# MALE CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V9399-V9407 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V9406   "# FEM CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V9399-V9407 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V9407   **"# MALE CHILDREN 21-29"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V9399-V9407 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V9408   **"RACE (FROM 1972)"**

Race of 1983 Family

Since in 1983 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V9419   **"MARITAL STATUS 1983"**

Marital Status of 1983 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU

2 Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU

3 Widowed and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU

4 Divorced and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU

5 Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)

9 NA; DK

V9433   "1983 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1983 Updated Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for marriages to nonsample persons and differential nonresponse since 1968. Since 1979 it has been updated annually for marriages, divorces, etc., but not for nonresponse.

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No weight
1 - 94	Actual family weight

ER30399   "1983 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1983 Interview Number (1983 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1983 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1983. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1983 interview received the 1983 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,852	1983 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30400   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   83"

1983 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1983 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1983 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1983 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1982 and 1983 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1983. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1982 but died by the time of the 1983 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1983 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30401   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   83"

1983 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1982 Head for any individual whose 1983 sequence number (ER30400) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1982 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1983 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1983 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30400=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1983; 1982 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1983; 1982 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1981 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1982 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is
coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of
legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes
great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a
cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes
stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code
20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent
of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of
children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main
family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982
(ER30399=0)

ER30402   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   83"

Age at the Time of the 1983 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most
recent birthday. See ER30425 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of
ER30402 with ER30403-ER30404 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in
recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999 NA; DK

   0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main
family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982
(ER30399=0)

ER30405   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **83"**

1983 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1983
interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the
second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and
Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1983 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30408   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **83"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,983	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1982 and 1983 interviews and was not interviewed for 1983 (ER30374=51-59 and ER30400=71-80); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (ER30400=51-59 and ER30406=0); stayed in main family (ER30400=1-20 and ER30406=0); splitoff (ER30406=1 and ER30407=0)

ER30409   **"WEEKLY HOUSEWORK   83"**

J5. About how much time does (your Wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time
spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

J6. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent
cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)

J8. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
J9. Who is that?
J10. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse for 1983 (ER30400=51-89)

ER30423   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED   83"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of
this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,983	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); not a splitoff in 1983 (ER30406 NE 1 or ER30406=1 and ER30407 NE 00)

ER30424   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   83"**

1983 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1983 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form
splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,852	1983 family ID of family from which splitoff moved

9,997 This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1983 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); not a splitoff in 1983 (ER30406 NE 1 or ER30406=1 and ER30407 NE 00)

ER30428   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   83"

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1983

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1983 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1983 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V10001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 17)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V10002   "1984 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1984 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-6918.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,918	Actual 1984 interview number

V10003   **"CURRENT STATE-1984"**

State of Residence at Time of 1984 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V10004   **"CURRENT COUNTY-1984"**

County of Residence at Time of 1984 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V10007   **"SPLITOFF INDICATOR 1984"**

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Blue (Main Family)
1	Yellow (Splitoff)

V10018   **"1984 HOUSE VALUE (B7)"**

House Value in 1984 (Question B7)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V10437=5 or 8)

V10019   **"ACC 1984 HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V10018 (House value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner (V10018=000000/V10437=5 or 8)

V10026   **"ANN RENT 1984 (B17)"**

Annual Rent (Question B17)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the annualized amount of current rent paid in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter (V10437=1 or 8)

V10028   **"ANN VALUE IF RENTED(B23)"**

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent (Question B23)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the annualized current rental value of free housing in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter (V10437=1 or 5)

V10037   **"HD ANN WRK HRS-1983"**

1984 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1983

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V10033, V10035, and any hours mentioned at C115.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1983 (V10033=0000)

V10131   **"WF ANN WRK HRS-1983"**

1984 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1983

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V10127, V10129 and any hours mentioned at F112.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V10421=00); did not work in 1983 (V10127=0000)

V10226   **"WIFE ANN HSEWRK (J2)"**

1984 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question J2)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent on housework at the time of the interview by the Wife/"Wife"; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V10421=00)

V10228   **"HEAD ANN HSEWRK (J3)"**

1984 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question J3)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent at the time of the interview on housework by the Head; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V10263   **"WIFE 1983 LABOR/Y"**

1984 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1983 (Question K50)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable in the range V10265-V10268.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V10421=00); "No" to K48 or K49

V10274   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 1983"**

1984 Head's Alimony in 1983 (Question K43:c)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; "No" to K42c
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V10419   **"AGE OF 1984 HEAD"**

Age of 1984 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1984 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age
98	98 years of age or older
99	NA

V10420   **"SEX OF 1984 HEAD"**

Sex of 1984 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V10421   **"AGE OF 1984 WIFE"**

Age of 1984 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V10420=2) or single male
14 - 97	Actual age
98	98 years of age or older
99	NA

V10422   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One child
2	Two children
3	Three children
4	Four children
5	Five children
6	Six children
7	Seven children
8	Eight children

V10437   **"B6 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

B6. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V10447   **"B27 MOVD SINCE SPR 1983?"**

B27. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1983?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V10460   **"C8-9 MAIN OCC:3DIGT(H-E)"**

C8. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation?   What sort of work do you do?
C9. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: unemployed and looking for work (V10453=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10453=4-8 and V10454=5 or 9 or V10455=5 or 9)

V10461   **"C10 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"**

C10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration

```
                                          999 NA; DK

                                            0 Inap.: unemployed and looking for work (V10453=3); retired,
                                              permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working
                                              or working 10 hours or less per week (V10453=4-8 and V10454=5
                                              or 9 or V10455=5 or 9)
```

V10678   "F9/10 OCCUPATION (WF-E)"

F9. What is your (Wife's/friend's) main occupation? What sort of work does she do?
F10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix 2, wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); unemployed and looking for work (V10671=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10671=4-8 and V10672=5 or 9 or V10673=5 or 9)

V10679   "F11 INDUSTRY   (WF-E)"

F11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix 2, wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing

407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities

507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade

707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

727 - 759 Business and Repair Services

769 - 798 Personal Services

807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); unemployed and looking for work (V10671=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10671=4-8 and V10672=5 or 9 or V10673=5 or 9)

V10879   "K93 WTR PHYS-NERV PROB-H"

K93. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes, including housework
5	No
9	NA; DK

V10956   "L3 WTR OTR SCHOOLING -WF"

L3. Did she have any other schooling?

See note at V10955.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10421=00); finished more than twelve years of school (V10955=13-17 or 99)

V10963   "L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W"

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for her. See notes at V10955 and V10962.

   Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10421=00); never worked (V10962=00)

V10993   "M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H"

M26. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for him/her.

See notes at V10967 and V10992.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; never worked (V10992=00)

V10997   "M29 WTR OTR TRAINING-HD"

M29. Did you get any other training?

V10967-V11005 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school (V10996=07-17 or 99)

V11023   **"TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 83"**

Total 1983 Labor Income of 1984 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V10254 Labor Part of Farm Income
V10255 Labor Part of Business Income
V10256 Head's Wages Income
V10258 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V10259 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V10260 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V10261 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1983
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V11032   **"GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where 1984 Head Lived at Time of 1984 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: V10982 equals V10003
2	Same region but different state: V10982 does not equal V10003 but V11028 equals V11029
3	Different regions: V11028 does not equal V11029
9	NA: V10003 or V10982 equals 99

V11042   **"EDUCATION 1984 HEAD"**

1984 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V10996-V11003 have been coded as well. Note that this variable is calculated from those series of questions asked only when the FU acquires a new Head, and therefore may not take account of recent educational attainments.

> **Non-comparability Notes**

> F-jj F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing: V10999 equals 1
1	0-5 grades: V10996 equals 00-05 but V10999 does not equal 1
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V10996 equals 06-08
3	9-11 grades: V10996 equals 09-11
4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V10996 equals 12 but V11000 does not equal 1

> 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V10996 equals 12 and
> V11000 equals 1
>
> 6 College but no degree: V10996 equals 13-15 or V10996 equals
> 16-17 but V11002 does not equal 1
>
> 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V10996 equals 16-17 and
> V11002 equals 1 but V11003 does not equal 1
>
> 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V10996 equals
> 16-17 and V11003 equals 1
>
> 9 NA; DK: V10996 equals 99

V11043   "EDUCATION 1984 WIFE"

1984 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V10955-V10959 have been coded as well. Note that this variable is calculated from those series of questions asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife, and therefore may not take account of recent educational attainments.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V10955 equals 00-05
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V10955 equals 06-08
3	9-11 grades: V10955 equals 09-11
4	12 grades; "high school": V10955 equals 12 but V10956 does not equal 1
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V10955 equals 12 and V10956 equals 1
6	College but no degree: V10955 equals 13-15 or V10955 equals 16-17 but V10958 does not equal 1
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V10955 equals 16-17 and V10958 equals 1 but V10959 does not equal 1
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V10955 equals 16-17 and V10959 equals 1
9	NA; DK: V10955 equals 99
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU; V10421=00

V11046   "# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V11046-V11054 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One

    2 Two

    3 Three

    4 Four

    5 Five

    6 Six

    7 Seven

    8 Eight

    9 Nine or more

V11047   "# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V11046-V11054 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V11048   "# CHILDREN AGE 6-13"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V11046-V11054 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V11049   "# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V11046-V11054 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V11050   "# MALE CHILDREN 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V11046-V11054 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V11051   "# FEM CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V11046-V11054 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V11052   "# MALE CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V11046-V11054 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V11053   "# FEM CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V11046-V11054 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V11054   "# MALE CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V11046-V11054 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head = 30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V11055   "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race of 1984 Family

Since in 1984 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V11065   "MARITAL STATUS 1984"

Marital Status of 1984 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

V11079   "1984 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1984 Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1984 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5 of this volume for further information.

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99	Actual family weight

ER30429   **"1984 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1984 Interview Number (1984 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1984 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1984.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,918	1984 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30430   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER**   **84"**

1984 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1984 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1984 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1984 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1983 and 1984 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1983 but died by the time of the 1984 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1984 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

ER30431   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**   **84"**

1984 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1983 Head for any individual whose 1984 sequence number (ER30430) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1983 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1984 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1984 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30430=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1984; 1983 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1984; 1983 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1982 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1983 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

ER30432   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **84"**

Age at the Time of the 1984 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30459 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30432 with ER30433-ER30434 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30436=0)

ER30435   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **84"**

1984 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1984 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1984 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

ER30438   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **84"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,984	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1983 and 1984 interviews and was not interviewed for 1984 (ER30400=51-59 and ER30430=71-80); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (ER30430=51-59 and ER30436=0); stayed in main family (ER30430=1-20 and ER30436=0); splitoff (ER30436=1 and ER30437=0)

ER30439   **"WEEKLY HOUSEWORK**   **84"**

J2. About how much time does (your Wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

J3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)

J5. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
J6. Who is that?
J7. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent
98	Ninety-eight hours per week or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse for 1984 (ER30430=51-89)

ER30457   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED**   **84"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,984	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution

                9,999 NA, DK year

                    0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
                      (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
                      after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main
                      family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983
                      (ER30429=0); not a splitoff in 1984 (ER30436 NE 1 or
                      ER30436=1 and ER30437 NE 00)

ER30458   "MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   84"

1984 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1984 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,918	1984 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1984 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); not a splitoff in 1984 (ER30436 NE 1 or ER30436=1 and ER30437 NE 00)

ER30462   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   84"

1984 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1984 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1984 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1983 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1983, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	1984 core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V11101 **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 713 (Wave 18)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V11102 **"1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1985 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7032.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,032	Actual 1985 interview number

V11103 **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1985 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V11104 **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at Time of 1985 Interview (PSID Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V11107   **"SPLITOFF INDICATOR   85"**

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Lavender (Main Family)
1	Grey (Splitoff)

V11125   **"1985 HOUSE VALUE   (A10)"**

House Value in 1985 (Question A10)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V11618=5 or 8)

V11126   **"ACC 85 HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V11125 (House value)

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner (V11125=000000/V11618=5 or 8)

V11133   **"ANN RENT 1985   (A20)"**

Annual Rent (Question A20)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the annualized amount of current rent paid in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter (V11618=1 or 8)

V11135 **"ANN VALUE IF RENTED(A26)"**

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent (Question A26)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the annualized current rental value of free housing in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter (V11618=1 or 5)

V11146 **"HD ANN WRK HRS IN 84"**

1985 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1984

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V11140, V11142, and V11144.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1984 (V11140=0000); never worked (V11751=5 or 9)

V11258 **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 84"**

1985 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1984

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V11252, V11254, V11256 and any hours mentioned at J78.

Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V11251=5 and V11608=00); did not work in 1984 (V11252=0000)

V11366 **"WIFE ANN HOUSEWORK (P1)"**

1985 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question P1)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent on housework at the time of the interview by the Wife/"Wife"; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V11251=5 and V11608=00)

V11368 **"HEAD ANN HOUSEWORK (H1)"**

1985 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question H1)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent at the time of the interview on housework by the Head; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V11404 **"WIFE 84 LABOR/WAGE"**

1985 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1984 (Question F52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable in the range V11406-V11409.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V11251=5 and V11608=00); "No" to F50 or F51

V11416 **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 84"**

1985 Head's Alimony in 1984 (Question F45:c)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; "No" to F44c
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V11606 **"AGE OF 1985 HEAD"**

Age of 1985 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1985 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V11607   **"SEX OF 1985 HEAD"**

Sex of 1985 Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V11608   **"AGE OF 1985 WIFE"**

Age of 1985 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V11607=2) or single male

V11609   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One person
2	Two people
3	Three people
4	Four people
5	Five people
6	Six people
7	Seven people
8	Eight people

V11618   **"A9 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A9. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here

5 Pays rent

8 Neither owns nor rents

V11628   "A29 MOVD SINCE SPG 84?"

A29. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1984?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V11651   "B15-16 MAIN OCC:3DIG H-E"

B15. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do? B16. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5)

V11652   "B17 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"

B17. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5)

V11740   "B111 YR WRKD FL TIME H-E"

B111. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: worked full time for all years; Head is under age 18 (V11606=<18); not working for money now at all (V11639=5); never worked for money since age of 18 (V11739=00)

V11938   "G32 RACE OF HEAD (1 MEN)"

G32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

Non-comparability Notes

F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other

8 More than 2 mentions

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no second mention

V11964   "G51 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

G51. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V11993   "H29 WTR PHYS/NERV PROB-H"

H29. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V12014   "J15-16 MAIN OCC:3DIG W-E"

J15. What is your (WIFE'S/"WIFE'S") main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
J16. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, except Private Household

         980 - 984 Private Household Workers

             999 NA; DK

               0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3);
                 Wife/"Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for
                 money now at all (V12002=5)

V12015   "J17 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)"

J17. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/"Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5)

V12103   "J111 YR WRKD FL TIME W-E"

J111. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: worked full time for all years; Wife/"Wife"
is under age 18 (V11608=<18); no Wife/"Wife" in
FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/"Wife" refused (V12000=9);
not working for money now at all (V12002=5); never worked for
money since age 18 (V12102=00)

V12319   "N51 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

N51. Did you (WIFE/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)

V12372   "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 84"

Total 1984 Labor Income of 1985 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V11395   Labor Part of Farm Income
V11396   Labor Part of Business Income
V11397   Head's Wages Income
V11399   Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V11400   Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V11401   Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V11402   Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1984
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V12386   "HEAD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility: Where 1985 Head Lived at Time of 1985 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

V12383 (Where Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1985 Head became a new Head. See the note at V11907.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: V11915 equals V11103
2	Same region but different state: V11915 does not equal V11103 but V12379 equals V12383

3 Different regions: V12379 does not equal V12383

9 NA: V11103 or V11915 equals 99

V12400   "EDUCATION 1985 HEAD"

1985 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V11945-V11980 have been coded as well. Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted for 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V11945 equals 2 or 3 and V11948 or V11953 equals 01-05 and V11964 equals 5
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V11945 equals 2 or 3 and V11948 or V11953 equals 06-08, and V11964 equals 5
3	9-11 grades: V11945 equals 2 or 3 and V11948 or V11953 equals 09-11, and V11964 equals 5
4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V11945 equals 1, V11956 equals 5, and V11964=5
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V11945 and V11964 equals 1
6	College but no degree: V11956 equals 1 and V11959 equals 1-5, and V11961 does not equal 02-06
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V11959 equals 4 or 5 and V11961 equals 02
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V11959 equals 4 or 5 and V11961 equals 03-06
9	NA; DK: V11945, V11956 or V11959 equals 9; V11948 or V11953 equals 99

V12401   "EDUCATION 1985 WIFE"

1985 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V12300-V12335 have been coded as well.

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V12300 equals 2 or 3 and V12303 or V12308 equals 01-05 and V12319 equals 5
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V12300 equals 2 or 3 and V12303 or V12308 equals 06-08, and V12319 equals 5
3	9-11 grades: V12300 equals 2 or 3 and V12303 or V12308 equals 09-11, and V12319 equals 5

4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V12300 equals 1, V12311 equals 5, and V12319=5

5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V12300 and V12319 equals 1

6 College but no degree: V12311 equals 1 and V12314 equals 1-5, and V12316 does not equal 02-06

7 College BA but no advanced degree: V12314 equals 4 or 5 and V12316 equals 02

8 College and advanced or professional degree: V12314 equals 4 or 5 and V12316 equals 03-06

9 NA; DK: V12300, V12311 or V12314 equals 9; V12303 or V12308 equals 99

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11608=00)

V12404   "# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V12404-V12412 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V12405   "# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V12404-V12412 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V12406   "# CHILDREN AGE 6-13"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V12404-V12412 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V12407   "# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V12404-V12412 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V12408   "# MALE CHILDREN 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V12404-V12412 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V12409   "# FEM CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V12404-V12412 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V12410   "# MALE CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V12404-V12412 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V12411   "# FEM CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V12404-V12412 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V12412   "# MALE CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V12404-V12412 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V12426   "MARITAL STATUS 1985"

Marital Status of 1985 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife" or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife" or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife" or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife" or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife" or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

V12446   "1985 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1985 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1984 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, pp. 66-75 of the 1984 documentation volume for further information. This 1985 weight variable has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1984.

 Non-comparability Notes

 F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99	Actual family weight

ER30463   "1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1985 Interview Number (1985 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1985 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1985.

 Non-comparability Notes

 I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,032	1985 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30464   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   85"

1985 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1985 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1985 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1985 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1984 and 1985 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1984 but died by the time of the 1985 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1985 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30465   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   85"**

1985 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1984 Head for any individual whose 1985 sequence number (ER30464) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1984 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1985 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1985 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30464=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1985; 1984 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1985; 1984 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1983 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1984 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30466   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   85"

Age at the Time of the 1985 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30494 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30466 with ER30467-ER30468 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30469   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **85"**

1985 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1985 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1985 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30472   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **85"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,985	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1984 and 1985 interviews and was not interviewed for 1985 (ER30430=51-59 and ER30464=71-80); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (ER30464=51-59 and ER30470=0); stayed in main family (ER30464=1-20 and ER30470=0); splitoff (ER30470=1 and ER30471=0)

ER30473   **"WEEKLY HOUSEWORK**   **85"**

H1. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

H3. Does anyone else there in your household (besides your Wife/friend) help with the housework?
H4. Who is that?
H5. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

P1. About how much time do you (WIFE/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent

98 Ninety-eight hours per week or more

99 NA; DK

 0 Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main
family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984
(ER30463=0); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse for
1985 (ER30464=51-89)

ER30492   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED**   **85"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of
this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,985	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); not a splitoff in 1985 (ER30470 NE 1 or ER30470=1 and ER30471 NE 00)

ER30493   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O**   **85"**

1985 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1985 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form
splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,032	1985 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1985 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); not a splitoff in 1985 (ER30470 NE 1 or ER30470=1 and ER30471 NE 00)

ER30497   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   85"

1984 Weight, Updated for 1985

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1985 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1985 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

V12501   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 698 (Wave 19)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V12502   "1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1986 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7018.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7,018	Actual 1986 interview number

V12503   "CURRENT STATE"

State of Residence at Time of 1986 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)

```
                        99 DK; NA

                         0 Inap.:  U.S. territory or foreign country
```

V12504   "CURRENT COUNTY"

County of Residence at Time of 1986 Interview (PSID Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V12507   "SPLITOFF INDICATOR   86"

29

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Peach (Main Family)
1	Tan (Splitoff)

V12524   "1986 HOUSE VALUE   (A10)"

House Value in 1986 (Question A10)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Actual amount
2 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V13023=5 or 8)

V12525   "ACC 86 HOUSE VALUE"

Accuracy of V12524 (House value)

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

    1 Minor assignment

    2 Major assignment

    3 Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land

    0 Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner
      (V12524=000000/V13023=5 or 8)

V12532   **"ANN RENT 1986   (A20)"**

Annual Rent (Question A20)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the annualized amount of current rent paid in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter (V13023=1 or 8)

V12534   **"ANN VALUE IF RENTED(A26)"**

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent (Question A28)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the annualized current rental value of free housing in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter (V13023=1 or 5)

V12545   **"HD ANN WRK HRS IN 85"**

1986 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1985

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V12539, V12541, and V12543.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1985 (V12539=0000)

V12657   **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 85"**

1986 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1985

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V12651, V12653 and V12655.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

```
                    1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

                            0 Inap.: none; no Wife/&quot;Wife&quot; (V12650=5/V13013=00);
                              did not work in 1985 (V12651=0000)
```

V12765   **"WIFE ANN HOUSEWORK (P1)"**

1986 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question F2)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Wife/"Wife" on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
                    1 - 4,368 Actual number of hours

                            0 Inap.: none; no Wife/&quot;Wife&quot; (V12650=5/V13013=00)
```

V12767   **"HEAD ANN HOUSEWORK (H1)"**

1986 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question F3)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Head on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
                    1 - 4,368 Actual number of hours

                            0 Inap.: Head does no housework
```

V12803   **"WIFE 85 LABOR/WAGE"**

1986 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1985 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable's) in the range V12805-V12808; V12809 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
              1 - 999,998 Actual amount

                999,999 $999,999 or more

                            0 Inap.: none; no Wife/&quot;Wife&quot; (V12650=5/ V13015=00);
                              &quot;No&quot; to G50 or G51
```

V12815   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 85"**

1986 Head's Alimony in 1985 (Question G45:c)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
              1 - 999,998 Actual amount
```

999,999 $999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none (V12814=00)

V13011   **"AGE OF 1986 HEAD"**

Age of 1986 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1986 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V13012   **"SEX OF 1986 HEAD"**

Sex of 1986 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V13013   **"AGE OF 1986 WIFE"**

Age of 1986 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V13012=2) or single male

V13014   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One

          2 Two

          3 Three

          4 Four

          5 Five

          6 Six

          7 Seven

          8 Eight

V13023   "A9 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A9. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V13037   "A33 MOVD SINCE SPG 85?"

A33. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1985?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V13054   "B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E"

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5)

V13055   "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5)

V13233   "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E"

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?
D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers

                    401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers

                    601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport

                    701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

                    740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

                    801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

                    821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

                    901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

                    980 - 984 Private Household Workers

                          999 NA; DK

                            0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not
                              working for money now (V13227=5)

V13234   "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)"

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5)

V13427   "H11 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK H"

H11. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the
amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V13516   "K36 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

K36. Did your (Wife/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5)

V13532   "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W"

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

V13531-V13532 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984. Therefore, information is incomplete for some individuals.

Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5); worked full time for all years; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 in 1985; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 in 1986; never worked since age 18 or did not work at all from January 1984 until the time of the 1985 interview and was Wife/"Wife" in 1985 (V13531=00)

V13565   "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V13587   "L49 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V13606   "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H"

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

V13605-V13606 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984. Therefore, information is incomplete for some individuals.

Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: worked full time for all years; Head was under age 18 in 1985; Head was under age 18 in 1986; never worked since age 18 or did not work at all from January 1984 until the time of the 1985 interview and was Head in 1985 (V13605=00)

V13624   "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 85"

Total 1985 Labor Income of 1986 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V12794 Labor Part of Farm Income
V12795 Labor Part of Business Income
V12796 Head's Wages Income
V12798 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V12799 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V12800 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V12801 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1985
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V13636   "HEAD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility: Where 1986 Head Lived at Time of 1986 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

V13635 (Where Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1986 Head became a new Head. See the note at V13534.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: V13542 equals V12503
2	Same region but different state: V13542 does not equal V12503 but V13631 equals V13635
3	Different regions: V13631 does not equal V13635
9	NA: V12503 or V13542 equals 99

V13640   "EDUCATION 1986 HEAD"

1986 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V13568-V13603 have been coded as well. Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted from 1985 onward.

    Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V13568 equals 2 or 3 and V13571 or V13576 equals 01-05 and V13568 equals 5
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V13568 equals 2 or 3 and V13571 or V13576 equals 06-08, and V13587 equals 5
3	9-11 grades: V13568 equals 2 or 3 and V13571 or V13576 equals 09-11, and V13587 equals 5
4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V13568 equals 1, V13579 equals 5, and V13587 equals 5
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V13568 and V13587 equal 1
6	College but no degree: V13579 equals 1 and V13582 equals 1-5, and V13584 does not equal 02-06
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V13582 equals 4 or 5 and V13584 equals 02
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V13582 equals 4 or 5 and V13584 equals 03-06
9	NA; DK: V13568, V13579 or V13582 equals 9; V13571 or V13576 equals 99

V13641   "EDUCATION 1986 WIFE"

1986 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V13503-V13529 have been coded as well.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V13503 equals 2 or 3 and V13505 or V13508 equals 01-05 and V13516 equals 5
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V13503 equals 2 or 3 and V13505 or V13508 equals 06-08, and V13516 equals 5
3	9-11 grades: V13503 equals 2 or 3 and V13505 or V13508 equals 09-11, and V13516 equals 5
4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V13503 equals 1, V13510 equals 5, and V13516 equals 5
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V13503 and V13516 equal 1
6	College but no degree: V13510 equals 1 and V13512 equals 1-5, and V13514 does not equal 02-06
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V13512 equals 4 or 5 and V13514 equals 02
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V13512 equals 4 or 5 and V13514 equals 03-06

9 NA; DK: V13503, V13510 or V13512 equals 9; V13505 or V13508 equals 99

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13013=00)

V13644   "# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V13644-V13652 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 7-75, 95, 96. These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V13645   "# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V13644-V13652 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 7-75, 95, 96. These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V13646   "# CHILDREN AGE 6-13"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V13644-V13652 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 7-75, 95, 96. These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V13647   "# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V13644-V13652 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 7-75, 95, 96. These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V13648   "# MALE CHILDREN 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V13644-V13652 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 7-75, 95, 96. These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V13649   "# FEM CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V13644-V13652 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 7-75, 95, 96. These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V13650   "# MALE CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V13644-V13652 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 7-75, 95, 96. These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V13651   "# FEM CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V13644-V13652 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 7-75, 95, 96. These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V13652 **"# MALE CHILDREN 21-29"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V13644-V13652 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 7-75, 95, 96. These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V13665 **"MARITAL STATUS 1986"**

Marital Status of 1986 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

V13687   **"1986 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1986 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1984 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, pp. 66-75 of the 1984 (wave XVII) documentation for further information. This 1986 weight variable has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0 - 99	Actual 1986 family weight

ER30498   **"1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1986 Interview Number (1986 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1986 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1986.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,018	1986 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30499   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   86"**

1986 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1986 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1986 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1986 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1985 and 1986 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1985 but died by the time of the 1986 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1986 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30500   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   86"**

1986 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1985 Head for any individual whose 1986 sequence number (ER30499) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1985 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1986 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1986 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30499=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1986; 1985 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1986; 1985 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1985 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1985 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30501   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **86"**

Age at the Time of the 1986 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30531 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30501 with ER30502-ER30503 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30504   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **86"**

1986 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1986 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1986 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30507   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **86"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,986	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1985 and 1986 interviews and was not interviewed for 1986 (ER30464=51-59 and ER30499=71-80); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (ER30499=51-59 and ER30505=0); stayed in main family (ER30499=1-20 and ER30505=0); splitoff (ER30505=1 and ER30506=0)

ER30508   **"WEEKLY HOUSEWORK**   **86"**

F1. About how much time does (your Wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

F2. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

F5. Does anyone else there in your household help with the housework?
F6. Who is that?
F7. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours spent on housework per week by this individual.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 97	Actual hours spent

98 Ninety-eight hours per week or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main
family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985
(ER30498=0); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse for
1986 (ER30499=51-89)

ER30529   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED   86"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of
this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,986	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); not a splitoff in 1986 (ER30505 NE 1 or ER30505=1 and ER30506 NE 00)

ER30530   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   86"**

1986 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1986 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form
splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,018	1986 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1986 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); not a splitoff in 1986 (ER30505 NE 1 or ER30505=1 and ER30506 NE 00)

ER30534   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT**   **86"**

1984 Weight, Updated for 1986

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1986 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1986 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

    Non-comparability Notes

    I-l

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

V13701   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 20)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V13702   **"1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1987 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7061.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7,061	Actual 1987 interview number

V13703   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1987 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)

```
                                 99 DK; NA

                                  0 Inap.:  U.S. territory or foreign country
```

V13704   "CURRENT COUNTY"

County of Residence at Time of 1987 Interview (PSID Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V13707   "SPLITOFF INDICATOR   87"

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Yellow (Main Family)
1	Lime (Splitoff)

V13724   "1987 HOUSE VALUE   (A10)"

House Value in 1987 (Question A10)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual value
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V14126=5 or 8)

V13725   "ACC 87 HOUSE VALUE"

Accuracy of V13724 (House value)

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment

    3 Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between
      dwelling and other purposes of building/land

    0 Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner
      (V13724=000000/V14126=5 or 8)

V13732   "ANN RENT 1987   (A20)"

Annual Rent (Question A20)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the annualized amount of current rent paid in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 – 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter (V14126=1 or 8)

V13734   "ANN VALUE IF RENTED(A28)"

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent (Question A28)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the annualized current rental value of free housing in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 – 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter (V14126=1 or 5)

V13745   "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 86"

1987 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1986

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V13739, V13741, and V13743.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 – 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1986 (V13739=0000)

V13809   "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 86"

1987 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1986

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V13803, V13805 and V13807.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

       0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V13802=5/V14116=00); did not work in 1986 (V13803=0000)

V13869   **"WIFE ANN HOUSEWORK (F2)"**

1987 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question F2)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Wife/"Wife" on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V13802=5/V14116=00)

V13871   **"HEAD ANN HOUSEWORK (F3)"**

1987 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question F3)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Head on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V13905   **"WIFE 86 LABOR/WAGE"**

1987 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1986 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V13907-V13910; V13911 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual value
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V13802=5/ V14118=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V13917   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 86"**

1987 Head's Alimony in 1986 (Question G45:c)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual value

999,999 $999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none (V13916=00)

V14114   "AGE OF 1987 HEAD"

Age of 1987 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1987 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V14115   "SEX OF 1987 HEAD"

Sex of 1987 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V14116   "AGE OF 1987 WIFE"

Age of 1987 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V14115=2) or single male

V14117   "# CHILDREN IN FU"

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One person

```
2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine
```

V14126   "A9 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A9. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V14140   "A33 MOVED SINCE SPG 86?"

A33. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1986?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V14154   "B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E"

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives

```
740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

    999 NA; DK

      0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5)
```

V14155   **"B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"**

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5)

V14329   **"D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E"**

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?
D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers

301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers

401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers

601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport

701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5)

V14330   "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)"

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5)

V14515   "H3 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK H"

H3. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V14563   "K36 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

K36. Did your (Wife/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14531=5)

V14579   "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W"

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, "Updating Employment History" for details.

Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 51	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14531=5); never worked (V14578=00)

V14612   **"L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

    <u>**Non-comparability Notes**</u>

    F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V14634   **"L49 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"**

L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

    <u>**Non-comparability Notes**</u>

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V14653   **"L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H"**

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

V14652-V14653 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, "Updating Employment History" for details.

Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V14652=00)

V14671   **"TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 86"**

Total 1986 Labor Income of 1987 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V13896 Labor Part of Farm Income
V13897 Labor Part of Business Income
V13898 Head's Wages Income
V13900 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V13901 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V13902 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V13903 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1986
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V14683   **"HEAD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where 1987 Head Lived at Time of 1987 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

V14682 (Where Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1987 Head became a new Head. See the note at V14580.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Same state at both times: V14589 equals V13703

2 Same region but different state: V14589 does not equal V13703 but V14678 equals V14682

3 Different regions: V14678 does not equal V14682

9 NA: V13703 or V14589 equals 99

V14687   "EDUCATION 1987 HEAD"

1987 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V14615-V14650 have been coded as well. Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted from 1985 onward.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V14615 equals 2 or 3 and V14618 or V14623 equals 01-05 and V14615 equals 5
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V14615 equals 2 or 3 and V14618 or V14623 equals 06-08, and V14634 equals 5
3	9-11 grades: V14615 equals 2 or 3 and V14618 or V14623 equals 09-11, and V14634 equals 5
4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V14615 equals 1, V14626 equals 5, and V14634 equals 5
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V14615 and V14634 equal 1
6	College but no degree: V14626 equals 1 and V14629 equals 1-5, and V14631 does not equal 02-06
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V14629 equals 4 or 5 and V14631 equals 02
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V14629 equals 4 or 5 and V14631 equals 03-06
9	NA; DK: V14615, V14626 or V14629 equals 9; V14618 or V14623 equals 99

V14688   "EDUCATION 1987 WIFE"

1987 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V14550-V14576 have been coded as well.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V14550 equals 2 or 3 and V14552 or V14555 equals 01-05 and V14563 equals 5

2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V14550 equals 2 or 3 and V14552 or V14555 equals 06-08, and V14563 equals 5

3 9-11 grades: V14550 equals 2 or 3 and V14552 or V14555 equals 09-11, and V14563 equals 5

4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V14550 equals 1, V14557 equals 5, and V14563 equals 5

5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V14550 and V14563 equal 1

6 College but no degree: V14557 equals 1 and V14559 equals 1-5, and V14561 does not equal 02-06

7 College BA but no advanced degree: V14559 equals 4 or 5 and V14561 equals 02

8 College and advanced or professional degree: V14559 equals 4 or 5 and V14561 equals 03-06

9 NA; DK: V14550, V14557 or V14559 equals 9; V14552 or V14555 equals 99

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14116=00)

V14691 "# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V14691-V14699 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V14692 "# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V14691-V14699 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

0 None

1 One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V14693   "# CHILDREN AGE 6-13"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V14691-V14699 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V14694   "# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V14691-V14699 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V14695   "# MALE CHILDREN 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V14691-V14699 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V14696   "# FEM CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V14691-V14699 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V14697 "# MALE CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V14691-V14699 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V14698 "# FEM CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V14691-V14699 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V14699   "# MALE CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V14691-V14699 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V14712   "MARITAL STATUS 1987"

Marital Status of 1987 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

V14737   "1987 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1987 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1984 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, pp. 66-75 of the 1984 (wave XVII) documentation for further information. This 1987 weight variable has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1986.

> **Non-comparability Notes**

> F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No family weight
1 - 99	Actual 1987 family weight

ER30535   "1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1987 Interview Number (1987 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1987 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1987.

> **Non-comparability Notes**

> I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,061	1987 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30536   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   87"

1987 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1987 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1987 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1987 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1986 and 1987 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1986 but died by the time of the 1987 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1987 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30537   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**   **87"**

1987 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1986 Head for any individual whose 1987 sequence number (ER30536) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1986 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1987 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1987 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30536=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1987; 1986 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1987; 1986 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1986 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1986 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30538 **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   87"**

Age at the Time of the 1987 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30566 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30538 with ER30539-ER30540 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30541   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **87"**

1987 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1987 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1987 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30544   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **87"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,987	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1986 and 1987 interviews and was not interviewed for 1987 (ER30499=51-59 and ER30536=71-80); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (ER30536=51-59 and ER30542=0); stayed in main family (ER30536=1-20 and ER30542=0); splitoff (ER30542=1 and ER30543=0)

ER30564   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED**   **87"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,987	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution

```
            9,999 NA, DK year

                0 Inap.:  from Immigrant or Latino samples
                  (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
                  after the 1987 interview (ER30535&gt;0 and ER30536=0); main
                  family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986
                  (ER30535=0); not a splitoff in 1987 (ER30542 NE 1 or
                  ER30542=1 and ER30543 NE 00)
```

ER30565   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O**   **87"**

1987 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1987 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,061	1987 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1987 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0); not a splitoff in 1987 (ER30542 NE 1 or ER30542=1 and ER30543 NE 00)

ER30569   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT**   **87"**

1984 Weight, Updated for 1987

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1987 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1987 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

V14801   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V14802   **"1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1988 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7114.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7,114	Actual 1988 interview number

V14803   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1988 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V14804   **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at Time of 1988 Interview (PSID Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-eee

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V14807   **"SPLITOFF INDICATOR   88"**

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Aqua (Main Family)
1	Pink (Splitoff)

V14824   **"1988 HOUSE VALUE   (A9)"**

House Value in 1988 (Question A9)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V15140=5 or 8)

V14825   **"ACC 88 HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V14824 (House value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner (V14824=000000/V15140=5 or 8)

V14835   **"HD ANN WRK HRS IN 87"**

1988 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1987

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V14829, V14831, and V14833.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1987 (V14829=0000)

V14865   **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 87"**

1988 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1987

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V14859, V14861 and V14863.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V14858=5/V15132=00); did not work in 1987 (V14859=0000)

V14891   **"WIFE ANN HOUSEWORK (F2)"**

1988 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question F2)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Wife/"Wife" on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V14858=5/V15132=00)

V14893   **"HEAD ANN HOUSEWORK (F3)"**

1988 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question F3)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Head on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V14920   **"WIFE 87 LABOR/WAGE"**

1988 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1987 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V14922-V14925; V14926 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V14858=5/ V15132=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V14932   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 87"**

1988 Head's Alimony in 1987 (Question G45:c)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none (V14931=00)

V15130   **"AGE OF 1988 HEAD"**

Age of 1988 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1988 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V15131   **"SEX OF 1988 HEAD"**

Sex of 1988 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V15132   **"AGE OF 1988 WIFE"**

Age of 1988 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V15131=2) or single male

V15133   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9	Actual number of children

V15140   **"A8 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A8. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V15148   **"A18 MOVED SINCE SPG 87?"**

A18. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1987?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V15162   **"B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E"**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport

701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5)

V15163   "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5)

V15464   "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E"

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do? D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm

260 - 285 Sales Workers

301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers

401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers

601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport

701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5)

V15465   "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)"

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5)

V15994   **"H2 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK H"**

H2. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V16037   **"K36 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"**

K36. Did your (Wife/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

V16006-V16053 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V16005=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V16191 for the recency of these data.

See the note preceding V16006.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5)

V16053   **"K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W"**

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

V16052-V16053 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years. Also see the note at V16006. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 51	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5); never worked (V16052=00)

V16086 **"L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

See the note preceding V16055.

> **Non-comparability Notes**

> F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V16108 **"L49 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"**

L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

See the note preceding V16055.

> **Non-comparability Notes**

> F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V16127 **"L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H"**

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

V16126-V16127 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years. Also see the note at V16055. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V16126=00 or 99)

V16145   "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 87"

Total 1987 Labor Income of 1988 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V14911 Labor Part of Farm Income
V14912 Labor Part of Business Income
V14913 Head's Wages Income
V14915 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V14916 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V14917 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V14918 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1987
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V16157   "HEAD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility: Where 1988 Head Lived at Time of 1988 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

V16156 (Where Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1988 Head became a new Head. See the note following V16154.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: V16063 equals V14803
2	Same region but different state: V16063 does not equal V14803 but V16152 equals V16156
3	Different regions: V16152 does not equal V16156
9	NA: V14803 or V16063 equals 99

V16161   **"EDUCATION 1988 HEAD"**

1988 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V16089-V16124 have been coded as well. Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted from 1985 onward. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Head when he or she became a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this information.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V16089 equals 2 or 3 and V16092 or V16097 equals 01-05 and V16089 equals 5
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V16089 equals 2 or 3 and V16092 or V16097 equals 06-08, and V16108 equals 5
3	9-11 grades: V16089 equals 2 or 3 and V16092 or V16097 equals 09-11, and V16108 equals 5
4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V16089 equals 1, V16100 equals 5, and V16108 equals 5
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V16089 and V16108 equal 1
6	College but no degree: V16100 equals 1 and V16103 equals 1-5, and V16105 does not equal 02-06
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V16103 equals 4 or 5 and V16105 equals 02
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V16103 equals 4 or 5 and V16105 equals 03-06
9	NA; DK: V16089, V16100 or V16103 equals 9; V16092 or V16097 equals 99

V16162   **"EDUCATION 1988 WIFE"**

1988 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V16024-V16050 have been coded as well. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Wife/"Wife" when she became a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Wife's/"Wife's" in 1985. See V16191 for the recency of this information.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V16024 equals 2 or 3 and V16026 or V16029 equals 01-05 and V16037 equals 5
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V16024 equals 2 or 3 and V16026 or V16029 equals 06-08, and V16037 equals 5

    3 9-11 grades: V16024 equals 2 or 3 and V16026 or V16029 equals 09-11, and V16037 equals 5

    4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V16024 equals 1, V16031 equals 5, and V16037 equals 5

    5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V16024 and V16037 equal 1

    6 College but no degree: V16031 equals 1 and V16033 equals 1-5, and V16035 does not equal 02-06

    7 College BA but no advanced degree: V16033 equals 4 or 5 and V16035 equals 02

    8 College and advanced or professional degree: V16033 equals 4 or 5 and V16035 equals 03-06

    9 NA; DK: V16024, V16031 or V16033 equals 9; V16026 or V16029 equals 99

    0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15132=00)

V16165   "# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V16165-V16173 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V16166   "# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V16165-V16173 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V16167   "# CHILDREN AGE 6-13"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V16165-V16173 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V16168   "# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V16165-V16173 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V16169   "# MALE CHILDREN 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V16165-V16173 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V16170   "# FEM CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V16165-V16173 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V16171   "# MALE CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V16165-V16173 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V16172   "# FEM CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V16165-V16173 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V16173   **"# MALE CHILDREN 21-29"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V16165-V16173 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V16187   **"MARITAL STATUS 1988"**

Marital Status of 1988 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

   Non-comparability Notes

    F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

V16208   "1988 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1988 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1984 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, pp. 66-75 of the 1984 (wave XVII) documentation for further information. This 1988 weight variable has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1987.

Non-comparability Notes

   F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Family weight of zero
1 - 99	Actual 1988 family weight

ER30570   "1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1988 Interview Number (1988 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1988 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1988.

Non-comparability Notes

   I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,114	1988 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30571   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   88"

1988 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1988 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1988 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1988 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1987 and 1988 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1987 but died by the time of the 1988 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1988 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30572   **"RELATION TO HEAD**   **88"**

1988 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1987 Head for any individual whose 1988 sequence number (ER30571) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1987 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1988 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1988 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30571=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1988; 1987 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1988; 1987 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1987 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1987 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30573   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   88"**

Age at the Time of the 1988 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30602 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30573 with ER30574-ER30575 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30576   **"MARITAL INDICATOR-IND   88"**

1988 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1988 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1988 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30579   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   88"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,988	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1987 and 1988 interviews and was not interviewed for 1988 (ER30536=51-59 and ER30571=71-80); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (ER30571=51-59 and ER30577=0); stayed in main family (ER30571=1-20 and ER30577=0); splitoff (ER30577=1 and ER30578=0)

ER30600   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED   88"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,988	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution

9,999 NA, DK year

     0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987
(ER30570=0); born or moved in after the 1988 interview
(ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); not a splitoff in 1988 (ER30577
NE 1 or ER30577=1 and ER30578 NE 00)

ER30601   "MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   88"

1988 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1988 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,114	1988 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1988 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); not a splitoff in 1988 (ER30577 NE 1 or ER30577=1 and ER30578 NE 00)

ER30605   "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT   88"

1984 Weight, Updated for 1988

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1988 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1988 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

V16301 **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V16302 **"1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1989 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7114.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,114	Actual 1989 interview number

V16303 **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V16304 **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (PSID Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V16307   **"SPLITOFF INDICATOR   89"**

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Beige (Main Family)
1	Gray (Splitoff)

V16324   **"1989 HOUSE VALUE   (A9)"**

House Value in 1989 (Question A9)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V16641=5 or 8)

V16325   **"ACC 89 HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V16324 (House value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner (V16324=000000/V16641=5 or 8)

V16335   **"HD ANN WRK HRS IN 88"**

1989 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1988

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V16329, V16331, and V16333.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1988 (V16329=0000)

V16365   **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 88"**

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1988

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V16359, V16361 and V16363.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not work in 1988 (V16359=0000)

V16391   **"WIFE ANN HOUSEWORK (F2)"**

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question F2)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Wife/"Wife" on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16393   **"HEAD ANN HOUSEWORK (F3)"**

1989 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question F3)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Head on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V16420   **"WIFE 88 LABOR/WAGE"**

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1988 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V16422-V16425; V16426 contains only the Wife's/"Wife's" total asset portion.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V16358=5/ V16633=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V16432   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 88"**

1989 Head's Alimony in 1988 (Question G45:c)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none (V16431=00)

V16631   **"AGE OF 1989 HEAD"**

Age of 1989 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1989 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
18 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V16632   **"SEX OF 1989 HEAD"**

Sex of 1989 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V16633   **"AGE OF 1989 WIFE"**

Age of 1989 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V16632=2) or single male

V16634   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9	Actual number of people

V16641   **"A8 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A8. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V16649   **"A18 MOVED SINCE SPG 88?"**

A18. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1988?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V16663   **"B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E"**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport

```
701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

      999 NA; DK

        0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)
```

V16664   "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16982   "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E"

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?
D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm

260 - 285 Sales Workers

301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers

401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers

601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport

701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V16983   "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)"

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17391   **"H2 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK H"**

H2. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V17434   **"K36 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"**

K36. Did your (Wife/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17450   **"K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W"**

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

V17449-V17450 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 51	Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V17402=5); never worked (V17449=00)

V17483　　"L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V17452-17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V17505　　"L49 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V17524   **"L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H"**

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

V17523-V17524 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

    <u>Non-comparability Notes</u>

    F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V17523=00 or 99)

V17534   **"TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 88"**

Total 1988 Labor Income of 1989 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V16411 Labor Part of Farm Income
V16412 Labor Part of Business Income
V16413 Head's Wages Income
V16415 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V16416 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V16417 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V16418 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1988
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V17543   **"HEAD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where 1989 Head Lived at Time of 1989 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

V17542 (Where Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1989 Head became a new Head. See the note following V17540.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: V17460 equals V16303

2 Same region but different state: V17460 does not equal V16303 but V17538 equals V17542

3 Different regions: V17538 does not equal V17542

9 NA: V16303 or V17460 equals 99

V17545   "EDUCATION 1989 HEAD"

1989 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V17486-V17516 have been coded as well. Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted from 1985 onward. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Head when he or she became a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this information.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V17486 equals 2 or 3 and V17489 or V17494 equals 01-05 and V17486 equals 5
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V17486 equals 2 or 3 and V17489 or V17494 equals 06-08, and V17505 equals 5
3	9-11 grades: V17486 equals 2 or 3 and V17489 or V17494 equals 09-11, and V17505 equals 5
4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V17486 equals 1, V17497 equals 5, and V17505 equals 5
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V17486 and V17505 equal 1
6	College but no degree: V17497 equals 1 and V17500 equals 1-5, and V17502 does not equal 02-06
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V17500 equals 4 or 5 and V17502 equals 02
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V17500 equals 4 or 5 and V17502 equals 03-06
9	NA; DK: V17486, V17497 or V17500 equals 9; V17489 or V17494 equals 99

V17546   "EDUCATION 1989 WIFE"

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V17421-V17447 have been coded as well. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Wife/"Wife" when she became a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Wife's/"Wife's" in 1985. See V17569 for the recency of this information.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	0-5 grades: V17421 equals 2 or 3 and V17423 or V17426 equals 01-05 and V17434 equals 5
2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V17421 equals 2 or 3 and V17423 or V17426 equals 06-08, and V17434 equals 5
3	9-11 grades: V17421 equals 2 or 3 and V17423 or V17426 equals 09-11, and V17434 equals 5
4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V17421 equals 1, V17428 equals 5, and V17434 equals 5
5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V17421 and V17434 equal 1
6	College but no degree: V17428 equals 1 and V17430 equals 1-5, and V17432 does not equal 02-06
7	College BA but no advanced degree: V17430 equals 4 or 5 and V17432 equals 02
8	College and advanced or professional degree: V17430 equals 4 or 5 and V17432 equals 03-06
9	NA; DK: V17421, V17428 or V17430 equals 9; V17423 or V17426 equals 99
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16633=00)

V17547   "# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V17547-V17555 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V17548 **"# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V17547-V17555 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V17549 **"# CHILDREN AGE 6-13"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V17547-V17555 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V17550   "# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V17547-V17555 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V17551   "# MALE CHILDREN 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V17547-V17555 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V17552   "# FEM CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V17547-V17555 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V17553   "# MALE CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V17547-V17555 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V17554　　"# FEM CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V17547-V17555 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V17555　　"# MALE CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V17547-V17555 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V17565   "MARITAL STATUS 1989"

Marital Status of 1989 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

V17612   "1989 FAMILY WEIGHT"

1989 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1989 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, Reweighting 1968-1989 of this volume for further information.

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.0	No family weight
.1 - 99.9	Actual 1989 family weight

ER30606   "1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1989 Interview Number (1989 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1989 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1989.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 - 7,114 1989 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30607   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER**   **89"**

1989 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1989 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1989 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1989 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1988 and 1989 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1988 but died by the time of the 1989 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1989 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30608   **"RELATION TO HEAD**   **89"**

1989 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1988 Head for any individual whose 1989 sequence number (ER30607) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1988 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1989 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1989 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30607=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1989; 1988 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1989; 1988 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1988 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1988 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30609   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **89"**

Age at the Time of the 1989 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30638 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30609 with ER30610-ER30611 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30612   **"MARITAL INDICATOR-IND**   **89"**

1989 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1989 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1989 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30615   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **89"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,989	Actual year of move

9,999 NA; DK

      0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main
family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988
(ER30606=0); moved from institution to own FU between the
1988 and 1989 interviews and was not interviewed for 1989
(ER30571=51-59 and ER30607=71-80); in an institution in both
1988 and 1989 (ER30607=51-59 and ER30613=0); stayed in main
family (ER30607=1-20 and ER30613=0); splitoff (ER30613=1 and
ER30614=0)

ER30636   "YEAR S/O FAM FORMED   89"

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of
this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,989	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); not a splitoff in 1989 (ER30613 NE 1 or ER30613=1 and ER30614 NE 00)

ER30637   "MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   89"

1989 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1989 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form
splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,114	1989 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
9,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1989 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); not a splitoff in 1989 (ER30613 NE 1 or ER30613=1 and ER30614 NE 00)

ER30641   **"INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT**   **89"**

1989 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1989 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1989 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> I-l

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.1 - 99.9	1989 core sample individual weight
.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0)

V17701   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2	Release Number 2 - May 2008
3	Release Number 3 - December 2013

V17702   **"1990 INTERVEW NUMBER"**

1990 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 00001-07328 indicate core sample cases; values in the range 10001-12043 indicate Latino sample families.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7,328	Core sample cases
10,001 - 12,043	Latino sample families

V17703   **"CURRENT STATE**   **90"**

State of Residence at Time of 1990 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)

```
                                99 DK; NA

                                 0 Inap.:  U.S. territory or foreign country
```

V17704   "CURRENT COUNTY   90"

County of Residence at Time of 1990 Interview (PSID Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V17707   "SPLITOFF INDICATOR   90"

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-b

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Blue (Reinterview Family)
1	Yellow (Splitoff)
2	Pink (Recontact)
3	Tan (Latino)

V17724   "1990 HOUSE VALUE (A16)"

House Value in 1990 (Question A16)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual value
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V18072=5 or 8)

V17725   "ACC 90 HOUSE VALUE"

Accuracy of V17724 (House value)

   Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner (V17724=000000/V18072=5 or 8)

V17733   "ANN RENT (A27)"

Annual Rent (Question A27)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the annualized amount of current rent paid in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter (V18072=1 or 8)

V17735   "ANN VAL FREE HSNG (A33)"

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent (Question A33)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the annualized current rental value of free housing in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter (V18072=1 or 5)

V17744   "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 89"

1990 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1989

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V17738, V17740, and V17742.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1989 (V17738=0000)

V17774   **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 89"**

1990 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1989

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V17768, V17770 and V17772.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V17767=5/V18051=00); did not work in 1989 (V17768=0000)

V17800   **"WIFE ANN HOUSEWORK (F2)"**

1990 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question F2)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Wife/"Wife" on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V17767=5/V18051=00)

V17802   **"HEAD ANN HOUSEWORK (F3)"**

1990 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question F3)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Head on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V17836   **"WIFE 89 LABOR/WAGE"**

1990 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1989 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V17838-V17841; V17842 contains only the Wife's/"Wife's" total asset portion.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V17767=5/ V18051=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V17848 **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 89"**

1990 Head's Alimony in 1989 (Question G45:c)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none (V17847=00)

V18049 **"AGE OF 1990 HEAD"**

Age of 1990 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1990 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V18050 **"SEX OF 1990 HEAD"**

Sex of 1990 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V18051 **"AGE OF 1990 WIFE"**

Age of 1990 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V18050=2) or single male

V18052   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 9	Actual number of people

V18072   **"A15 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A15. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V18087   **"A38 MOVED SINCE SPG 89?"**

A38. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1989?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V18101   **"B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E"**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport

```
701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

      999 NA; DK

        0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5)
```

V18102   "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5)

V18403   "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E"

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do? D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm

    260 - 285 Sales Workers

    301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers

    401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers

    601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport

    701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

    740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

    801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

    821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

    901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

    980 - 984 Private Household Workers

        999 NA; DK

          0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5)

V18404   **"D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)"**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5)

V18722   **"H2 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK H"**

H2. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V18765   **"L36 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"**

L36. Did your (Wife/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at V18734.

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)

V18781   **"L45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W"**

L45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V18734 and V18780. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 54	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5); never worked (V18780=00)

V18814   "M32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V18783-V18855 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V18783-V18799 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V18919, but V18800-V18855 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V18919 for the recency of this background information. These questions were asked about all Latino sample Heads.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V18836   "M49 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

M49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at V18783.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V18855   "M58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H"

M58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V18783 and V18854. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V18854=00 or 99)

V18878   **"TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 89"**

Total 1989 Labor Income of 1990 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V17827 Labor Part of Farm Income
V17828 Labor Part of Business Income
V17829 Head's Wages Income
V17831 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V17832 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V17833 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V17834 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1989
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V18894   **"HEAD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where 1990 Head Lived at Time of 1990 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

V18893 (Where Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1990 Head became a new Head. See the note following V18891.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 Same state at both times: V18791 equals V17703
	2 Same region but different state: V18791 does not equal V17703 but V18889 equals V18893
	3 Different regions: V18889 does not equal V18893
	9 NA: V17703 or V18791 equals 99

V18898   **"EDUCATION 1990 HEAD"**

1990 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V18817-V18847 have been coded as well. Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted from 1985 onward. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Head when he or she became a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Heads in 1985. See V18919 for the recency of this information.

        Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	0-5 grades: V18817 equals 2 or 3 and V18820 or V18825 equals 01-05 and V18817 equals 5
	2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V18817 equals 2 or 3 and V18820 or V18825 equals 06-08, and V18836 equals 5
	3	9-11 grades: V18817 equals 2 or 3 and V18820 or V18825 equals 09-11, and V18836 equals 5
	4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V18817 equals 1, V18828 equals 5, and V18836 equals 5
	5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V18817 and V18836 equal 1
	6	College but no degree: V18828 equals 1 and V18831 equals 1-5, and V18833 does not equal 02-06
	7	College BA but no advanced degree: V18831 equals 4 or 5 and V18833 equals 02
	8	College and advanced or professional degree: V18831 equals 4 or 5 and V18833 equals 03-06
	9	NA; DK: V18817, V18828 or V18831 equals 9; V18820 or V18825 equals 99

V18899   "EDUCATION 1990 WIFE"

1990 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V18752-V18778 have been coded as well. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Wife/"Wife" when she became a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See V18920 for the recency of this information.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	0-5 grades: V18752 equals 2 or 3 and V18754 or V18757 equals 01-05 and V18765 equals 5
	2	6-8 grades; "grade school": V18752 equals 2 or 3 and V18754 or V18757 equals 06-08, and V18765 equals 5
	3	9-11 grades: V18752 equals 2 or 3 and V18754 or V18757 equals 09-11, and V18765 equals 5
	4	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V18752 equals 1, V18759 equals 5, and V18765 equals 5
	5	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V18752 and V18765 equal 1
	6	College but no degree: V18759 equals 1 and V18761 equals 1-5, and V18763 does not equal 02-06
	7	College BA but no advanced degree: V18761 equals 4 or 5 and V18763 equals 02

8 College and advanced or professional degree: V18761 equals 4 or 5 and V18763 equals 03-06

9 NA; DK: V18752, V18759 or V18761 equals 9; V18754 or V18757 equals 99

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18051=00)

V18901   **"# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V18901-V18909 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V18902   **"# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"**

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V18901-V18909 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V18903   "# CHILDREN AGE 6-13"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V18901-V18909 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V18904   "# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V18901-V18909 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V18905 "# MALE CHILDREN 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V18901-V18909 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V18906 "# FEM CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V18901-V18909 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V18907 "# MALE CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V18901-V18909 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V18908 "# FEM CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V18901-V18909 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V18909   "# MALE CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V18901-V18909 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V18916   "MARITAL STATUS 1990"

Marital Status of 1990 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

V18943 **"1990 CORE FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1989 Core Sample Family Weight, Updated for 1990

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see V18945. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see V18944.

Note that a few core sample families have values of zero for this variable. These families were followed only for the elderly recontact effort, which included some nonsample individuals.

Weights for the core sample were completely revised in 1989 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, Reweighting 1968-1990, pages 82-97 of the 1989 documentation volume and Section I, Part 5 of this volume for further information. This 1990 weight has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1989.

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 111.000	Actual weight
.000	Inap.: no sample individuals in this core family (includes 1990 nonsample elderly); Latino sample family (V18021=7001-9043)

ER30642 **"1990 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1990 Interview Number (1990 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1990 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1990.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 10,000	1990 core family interview number
10,001 - 12,043	1990 Latino family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308)

ER30643 **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   90"**

1990 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1990 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1990 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1990 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1989 and 1990 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1989 but died by the time of
the 1990 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1990 interview; from
Immigrant or Latino recontact sample
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989
(ER30642=0)

ER30644   "RELATION TO HEAD   90"

1990 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1989 Head for any individual whose 1990 sequence number
(ER30643) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1989 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 1990 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1990
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER30643=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1990; 1989 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1990; 1989 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1989 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1989 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

ER30645   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   90"

Age at the Time of the 1990 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30680 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30645 with ER30646-ER30647 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

ER30648   **"MARITAL INDICATOR-IND   90"**

1990 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1990 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1990 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

ER30651   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   90"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,990	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1989 and 1990 interviews and was not interviewed for 1990 (ER30607=51-59 and ER30643=71-80); in an institution in both 1989 and 1990 (ER30643=51-59 and ER30649=0); stayed in main family (ER30643=1-20 and ER30649=0); splitoff (ER30649=1 and ER30650=0)

ER30678   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED   90"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable. All Latino families were treated as main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,990	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution

       9,999 NA, DK year

           0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample
            (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family
            nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989
            (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview
            (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0); not a splitoff in 1990 (ER30649
            NE 1 or ER30649=1 and ER30650 NE 00)

ER30679   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O**   **90"**

1990 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1990 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families. All Latino families were treated as main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,307	1990 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
99,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1990 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0); not a splitoff in 1990 (ER30649 NE 1 or ER30649=1 and ER30650 NE 00)

ER30686   **"CORE IND WEIGHT**   **90"**

1989 Core Weight, Updated for 1990

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER30688. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER30687. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1990 core sample family. Sample members born into the family in 1990 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1984 but present by 1989 or who were main family nonresponse in 1984 and moved back into the panel in 1989, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	Updated 1989 core sample individual weight
.000	Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

V19001   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V19002   **"1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1991 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 00001-09363. Latino sample cases were integrated into the core sample, i.e., they do not have a unique range of numbers.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,363	Interview number

V19003   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1991 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V19004   **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at Time of 1991 Interview (PSID Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

     Non-comparability Notes

     F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V19007   **"SPLITOFF INDICATOR   91"**

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Green (Reinterview Family)
1	Yellow (Splitoff)

V19024   **"1991 HOUSE VALUE (A16)"**

House Value in 1991 (Question A16)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual value
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V19372=5 or 8)

V19025   **"ACC 91 HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V19024 (House value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner (V19024=000000/V19372=5 or 8)

V19033   **"ANN RENT (A27)"**

Annual Rent (Question A27)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the annualized amount of current rent paid in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter (V19372=1 or 8)

V19035   **"ANN VAL FREE HSNG (A33)"**

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent (Question A33)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the annualized current rental value of free housing in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter (V19372=1 or 5)

V19044   **"HD ANN WRK HRS IN 90"**

1991 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1990

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V19038, V19040, and V19042.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1990 (V19038=0000)

V19074   **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 90"**

1991 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1990

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V19068, V19070 and V19072.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V19067=5/V19351=00); did not work in 1990 (V19068=0000)

V19100   **"WIFE ANN HOUSEWORK (F2)"**

1991 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question F2)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Wife/"Wife" on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V19067=5/V19351=00)

V19102   **"HEAD ANN HOUSEWORK (F3)"**

1991 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question F3)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Head on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V19136   **"WIFE 90 LABOR/WAGE"**

1991 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1990 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V19138-V19141; V19142 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual value
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V19067=5/ V19351=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V19148   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 90"**

1991 Head's Alimony in 1990 (Question G45:c)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none (V19147=00)

V19349   **"AGE OF 1991 HEAD"**

Age of 1991 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1991 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V19350   **"SEX OF 1991 HEAD"**

Sex of 1991 Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V19351   **"AGE OF 1991 WIFE"**

Age of 1991 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V19350=2) or single male

V19352   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 8	Actual number of people

V19372   **"A15 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A15. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V19387   "A38 MOVED SINCE SPG 90?"

A38. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1990?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V19401   "B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E"

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5)

V19402   "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction

         107 - 398 Manufacturing

         407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities

         507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade

         707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

         727 - 759 Business and Repair Services

         769 - 798 Personal Services

         807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services

         828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

         907 - 937 Public Administration

             999 NA; DK

               0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5)

V19703   "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E"

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?
D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5)

V19704   "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)"

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5)

V20022   "H2 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK H"

H2. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V20065   "K36 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

K36. Did your (Wife/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at V20034.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

V20081 "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W"

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V20034 and V20080. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 55	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V20033=5); never worked (V20080=00)

V20114 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V20083.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V20136 "L49 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at V20083.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V20155   "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H"

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V20083 and V20154. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V20154=00 or 99)

V20178   "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 90"

Total 1990 Labor Income of 1991 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V19127 Labor Part of Farm Income
V19128 Labor Part of Business Income
V19129 Head's Wages Income
V19131 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V19132 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V19133 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V19134 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1990
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V20194   "HEAD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility: Where 1991 Head Lived at Time of 1991 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

V20193 (Where Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1991 Head became a new Head. See the note following V20191.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: V20091 equals V19003

2 Same region but different state: V20091 does not equal V19003 but V20189 equals V20193

3 Different regions: V20189 does not equal V20193

9 NA: V19003 or V20091 equals 99

V20201　　　"# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V20201-V20209 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V20202　　　"# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V20201-V20209 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V20203   "# CHILDREN AGE 6-13"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V20201-V20209 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V20204   "# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V20201-V20209 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V20205   **"# MALE CHILDREN 14-17"**

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V20201-V20209 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V20206   **"# FEM CHILDREN 18-20"**

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V20201-V20209 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V20207   "# MALE CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V20201-V20209 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V20208   "# FEM CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V20201-V20209 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V20209   "# MALE CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V20201-V20209 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V20216   "MARITAL STATUS 1991"

Marital Status of 1991 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

V20243   **"1991 CORE FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1989 Core Sample Family Weight, Updated for 1991

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see V20245. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see V20244.

Note that a few core sample families have values of zero for this variable. These families were followed only for the elderly recontact effort, which included some nonsample individuals.

Weights for the core sample were completely revised in 1989 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5 of the 1989 and 1990 documentation volumes for further information. This 1991 weight has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1990.

  Non-comparability Notes

  F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 111.000	Core family weight
.000	Inap.: no sample individuals in this core family (includes nonsample elderly); Latino sample family (V19321=7001-9043)

ER30689   **"1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1991 Interview Number (1991 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1991 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1991.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,363	1991 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308)

ER30690   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   91"**

1991 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1991 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1991 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1991 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1990 and 1991 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1990 but died by the time of
the 1991 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1991 interview; from
Immigrant or Latino recontact sample
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990
(ER30689=0)

ER30691   "RELATION TO HEAD   91"

1991 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1990 Head for any individual whose 1991 sequence number
(ER30690) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1990 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 1991 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1991
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER30690=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

10 Head in 1991; 1990 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the
time of the 1991 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1991; 1990 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse
by the time of the 1991 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head
for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1990 family,
since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than
twelve months apart; 1990 "Wife" who was mover-out
nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not
stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code
20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes
only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is
22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes
stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and
brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or
sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or
sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is
coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of
legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is
coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of
legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

ER30692   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   91"**

Age at the Time of the 1991 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30723 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30692 with ER30693-ER30694 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

ER30695   **"MARITAL INDICATOR-IND   91"**

1991 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1991 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1991 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

ER30698   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   91"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,991	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1990 and 1991 interviews and was not interviewed for 1991 (ER30643=51-59 and ER30690=71-80); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0); in an institution in both 1990 and 1991 (ER30690=51-59 and ER30696=0); stayed in main family (ER30690=1-20 and ER30696=0); splitoff (ER30696=1 and ER30697=0)

ER30721   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED   91"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,991	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution

9,999 NA, DK year

    0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990
(ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview
(ER30689>0 and ER30690=0); not a splitoff in 1991 (ER30696
NE 1 or ER30696=1 and ER30697 NE 00)

ER30722   "MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   91"

1991 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1991 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,363	1991 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
99,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1991 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0); not a splitoff in 1991 (ER30696 NE 1 or ER30696=1 and ER30697 NE 00)

ER30730   "CORE IND WEIGHT   91"

1989 Core Weight, Updated for 1991

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER30732. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER30731. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1991 core sample response family. Sample members born into the family in 1991 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1989 but present by 1991 or who were main family nonresponse in 1989 and moved back into the panel in 1991, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	Updated 1989 core sample individual weight
.000	Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

V20301   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 4, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	Release number 3 - May 2008
4	Release number 4 - December 2013

V20302   **"1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1992 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 00001-09829. Latino, recontact and core sample cases are included in this range.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,829	Interview Number

V20303   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1992 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V20304   **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at Time of 1992 Interview (PSID Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V20307   **"SPLITOFF INDICATOR   92"**

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Non-comparability Notes

F-b

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Gray (Reinterview Family)
1	Green (Splitoff)
2	Pink (Reinterview Recontact)
3	Lime (Splitoff Recontact)
4	Orange (Sample Recontact)
5	Goldenrod (Latino Recontact)

V20324   **"1992 HOUSE VALUE (A20)"**

House Value in 1992 (Question A20)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V20672=5 or 8)

V20325   **"ACC 92 HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V20324 (House value)

Non-comparability Notes

F-mmm

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Minor assignment
2	Major assignment
3	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land
0	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner (V20324=000000/V20672=5 or 8)

V20333 **"ANN RENT (A31)"**

Annual Rent (Question A31)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the annualized amount of current rent paid in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter (V20672=1 or 8)

V20335 **"ANN VAL FREE HSNG (A37)"**

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent (Question A37)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the annualized current rental value of free housing in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	$9,999 or more
0	Inap.: home owner or renter (V20672=1 or 5)

V20344 **"HD ANN WRK HRS IN 91"**

1992 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1991

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V20338, V20340, and V20342.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1991 (V20338=0000)

V20374 **"WF ANN WRK HRS IN 91"**

1992 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1991

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V20368, V20370 and V20372.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V20367=5/V20653=00); did not work in 1991 (V20368=0000)

V20400   **"WIFE ANN HOUSEWORK (F2)"**

1992 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question F2)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Wife/"Wife" on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V20367=5/V20653=00)

V20402   **"HEAD ANN HOUSEWORK (F3)"**

1992 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question F3)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Head on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V20436   **"WIFE 91 LABOR/WAGE"**

1992 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1991 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V20438-V20441; V20442 contains only the Wife's/"Wife's" total asset portion.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V20367=5/ V20653=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V20448   **"ALIMONY Y HEAD 91"**

1992 Head's Alimony in 1991 (Question G45:c)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none (V20447=00)

V20651   **"AGE OF 1992 HEAD"**

Age of 1992 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1992 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V20652   **"SEX OF 1992 HEAD"**

Sex of 1992 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V20653   **"AGE OF 1992 WIFE"**

Age of 1992 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V20652=2) or single male

V20654   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 18	Actual number of people

V20672   "A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V20687   "A42 MOVED SINCE SPG 91?"

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1991?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V20701   "B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E"

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5)

V20702   **"B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"**

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 – 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 – 57	Mining
67 – 77	Construction
107 – 398	Manufacturing
407 – 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 – 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 – 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 – 759	Business and Repair Services
769 – 798	Personal Services
807 – 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 – 897	Professional and Related Services
907 – 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5)

V21003   **"D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E"**

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?
D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation
issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable.
Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 – 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 – 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 – 285	Sales Workers
301 – 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 – 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 – 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 – 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 – 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 – 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 – 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 – 965	Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5)

V21004 **"D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)"**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5)

V21322 **"H2 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK H"**

H2. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V21371   **"L36 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"**

L36. Did your (Wife/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at V21340.

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5)

V21387   **"L45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W"**

L45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V21340 and V21386. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 55	Actual amount
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5); never worked (V21386=00)

V21420   **"M32 RACE OF HEAD 1"**

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V21389.

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander

5 Mentions Latino origin or descent

6 Mentions color other than black or white

7 Other

9 NA; DK

V21442   "M49 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

M49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at V21389.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V21461   "M58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H"

M58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V21389 and V21460. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number of years
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V21460=00 or 99)

V21484   "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 91"

Total 1991 Labor Income of 1992 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V20427 Labor Part of Farm Income
V20428 Labor Part of Business Income
V20429 Head's Wages Income
V20431 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V20432 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V20433 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V20434 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1991
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V21500   "HEAD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

Geographic Mobility: Where 1992 Head Lived at Time of 1992 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

V21499 (Where Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1992 Head became a new Head. See the note at V21497.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: V21397 equals V20303
2	Same region but different state: V21397 does not equal V20303 but V21495 equals V21499
3	Different regions: V21495 does not equal V21499
9	NA: V20303 or V21397 equals 99

V21507   "# CHILDREN AGE 1-2"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

V21507-V21515 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

V21508 "# CHILDREN AGE 3-5"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

V21507-V21515 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V21509 "# CHILDREN AGE 6-13"

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

V21507-V21515 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V21510   "# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17"

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V21507-V21515 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V21511   "# MALE CHILDREN 14-17"

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

V21507-V21515 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V21512   "# FEM CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V21507-V21515 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V21513   "# MALE CHILDREN 18-20"

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

V21507-V21515 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V21514   "# FEM CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V21507-V21515 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V21515   "# MALE CHILDREN 21-29"

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

V21507-V21515 summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine or more

V21522   **"MARITAL STATUS 1992"**

Marital Status of 1992 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

>   **Non-comparability Notes**
>
>   F-ll

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
	2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
	3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
	4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
	5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
	9	NA; DK

V21547   **"1992 CORE FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1989 Core Sample Family Weight, Updated for 1992

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see V21549. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see V21548.

Note that a few core sample families have values of zero for this variable. These families were followed only for the elderly recontact effort, which included some nonsample individuals.

Weights for the core sample were completely revised in 1989 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5 of this volume and the 1989 documentation for further information. This 1992 weight has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1991.

>   **Non-comparability Notes**
>
>   F-y

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 350.000	1993 core family longitudinal weight
.000	Inap.: no sample individuals in this core family (includes nonsample elderly); Latino sample family (V20621=7001-9308)

ER30733   **"1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1992 Interview Number (1992 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1992 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1992.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 9,829 1992 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by
1991;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER30734   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   92"

1992 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the
1992 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1992 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1992 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1991 and 1992 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1991 but died by the time of the 1992 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1992 interview;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0)

ER30735   "RELATION TO HEAD   92"

1992 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1991 Head for any individual whose 1992 sequence number
(ER30734) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1991 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 1992 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1992
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER30734=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1992; 1991 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1992; 1991 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1991 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1991 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30736   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **92"**

Age at the Time of the 1992 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30798 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30736 with ER30737-ER30738 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30739   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **92"**

1992 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1992 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1992 interview;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30742   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **92"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,992	Actual year of move

9,999 NA; DK

    0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1991 and 1992 interviews and was not interviewed for 1992 (ER30690=51-59 and ER30734=71-80); in an institution in both 1991 and 1992 (ER30734=51-59 and ER30740=0); stayed in main family (ER30734=1-20 and ER30740=0); splitoff (ER30740=1 and ER30741=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30796　　"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED　　　　　　92"

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,992	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); not a splitoff in 1992 (ER30740 NE 1 or ER30740=1 and ER30741 NE 00)

ER30797　　"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O　　　　　　92"

1992 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1992 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,829	1992 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
99,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1992 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); not a splitoff in 1992 (ER30740 NE 1 or ER30740=1 and ER30741 NE 00)

ER30803   **"CORE IND WEIGHT   92"**

1989 Core Weight, Updated for 1992

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER30732. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER30804. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1992 core sample response family. Sample members born into the family in 1992 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1989 but present by 1992 or who were main family nonresponse in 1989 and moved back into the panel in 1992, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	Updated 1989 core sample individual weight
.000	Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0)

V21601   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

May 2008: Variable V22403 has been updated, and variable V23361 has been recalculated.

December 2013: There have been no data changes made since Release 4 however we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - January 1998
2	Release number 2 - February 1998
3	Release number 3 - April 2000
4	Release number 4 - May 2008

V21602   **"1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1993 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1993 interview number. The case count for 1993 is 9977. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 11,055	Interview number

V21603   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1993 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V21604   **"CURRENT COUNTY"**

County of Residence at Time of 1993 Interview (PSID Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-eee

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Data suppressed

V21606   **"1993 SPLITOFF INDICATOR"**

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Blue (Reinterview Family)
2	Lavender (Splitoff from Reinterview Family)
3	Peach (Recontact Family)
4	Lavender (Splitoff from Recontact Family)

V21610   **"A20 1993 HOUSE VALUE"**

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V21611   **"ACC 1993 HOUSE VALUE"**

Accuracy of V21610 (House value)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Actual value
1	Imputed value

V21622   **"ANNUAL RENT (A31)"**

Annual Rent (Question A31)

The values for this variable represent the annualized amount of current rent paid in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a renter

V21626   **"ANNUAL VALUE OF FREE HOUSING (A37)"**

Annual Rent Value of Free Housing for Those Who Neither Own nor Rent (Question A37)

The values for this variable represent the annualized current rental value of free housing in whole dollars.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,997	Actual amount
99,998	$99,998 or more
99,999	NA
0	Inap.: home owner or renter

V21634   **"HD 1992 TOTAL WORK HOURS"**

1993 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1992

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V21629, V21630, and V21632.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual amount
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1992

V21670   **"WF 1992 TOTAL WORK HOURS"**

1993 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1992

The values for this variable represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V21665, V21666 and V21668.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual amount
0	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife"; did not work in 1992

V21700   **"WF ANNUAL HOUSEWORK HOURS (F2)"**

1993 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question F2)

The values for this variable represent the actual annualized hours spent by the wife/"wife" on housework at the time of the interview. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual amount
0	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife"

V21701   **"HD ANNUAL HOUSEWORK HOURS (F3)"**

1993 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question F3)

The values for this variable represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Head on housework at the time of the interview. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,368	Actual amount
0	Inap.: Head does no housework

V21893   **"HD 1992 ALIMONY INCOME (G45D)"**

1993 Head's Alimony in 1992 (Question G45d)

The values for this variable represent alimony income in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none

V22406 **"AGE OF 1993 HEAD"**

Age of 1993 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1993 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V22407 **"SEX OF 1993 HEAD"**

Sex of 1993 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V22408 **"AGE OF 1993 WIFE"**

Age of 1993 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current wife or "wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male
14 - 97	Actual age
98	Ninety-eight years of age or older
99	NA

V22409 **"# CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNIT"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 18	Actual number

V22427   **"A19 WTR OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V22441   **"A42 WTR MOVED SINCE SPRING 1992"**

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1992?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V22456   **"B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)"**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

B9a. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupationissued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
980 - 984	Private Household Workers
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now

V22457   "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)"

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupationsissued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: not working for money now

V22809   "D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E)"

D9. What is your (wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D9a. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupationissued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

V22810   "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)"

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupationsissued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

V23181   "H2 WTR HD TYPE/AMT WORK LIMITATIONS"

H2. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V23228   **"K36 WTR WF RECD ANY OTHER DEGREES/CERTS"**

K36. Did your (wife/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at V23196.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

V23244   **"K45 # YRS WF WORKED FULL-TIME"**

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V23196 and V23243.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was reasked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no wife/"wife" in FU ; never worked

V23276   **"L32 RACE OF HD-1ST MENTION"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V23245.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black

3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 Asian, Pacific Islander

5 Mentions Latino origin or descent

6 Mentions color other than black or white

7 Other

9 NA; DK

V23298   "L49 WTR HD RECD OTHER DEGREES/CERTS"

L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at V23245.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	NA; DK

V23317   "L58 # YRS HD WORKED FULL-TIME"

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V23245 and V23316.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was reasked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 97	Actual number
98	Ninety-eight years or more
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: never worked full time; head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

V23323   **"HD 1992 TOTAL LABOR INCOME"**

Total 1992 Labor Income of 1993 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V21733 Head's Labor Part of Farm Income

V21738 Head's Labor Part of Business Income

V21739 Head's Wages from Main Jobs

V21741 Head's Bonuses

V21743 Head's Overtime

V21745 Head's Tips

V21747 Head's Commissions

V21749 Head's Other Job Related Income

V21765 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade

V21783 Head's Labor Part of Market Gardening Income

V21800 Head's Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

V21801 Head's Wages from Extra Jobs

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; Head did no work for money in 1992
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V23324   **"WF 1992 TOTAL LABOR INCOME"**

Total 1992 Labor Income of 1993 Wife/"Wife"

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Wife's/"Wife"'s labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables: V21807 G52 WF 1992 LABOR INCOME EXCL BUS/FARM V21803 WF 1992 LABOR PART FARM INCOME V21806 WF LABOR PART OF 1992 BUSINESS INCOME

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; did no work for money in 1992
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V23332   **"HD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where 1993 Head Lived at Time of 1993 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

V23331 (Where Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1993 Head became a new Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: V21397 equals V20303

2 Same region but different state: V21397 does not equal V20303 but V21495 equals V21499

3 Different regions: V21495 does not equal V21499

9 NA: V20303 or V21397 equals 99

V23336   "1993 MARITAL STATUS"

Marital Status of 1993 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER30806   "1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1993 Interview Number (1993 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1993 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1993. We interviewed 9,977 families in 1993.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 11,055	1993 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER30807   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   93"

1993 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1993 interview.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1993 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1993 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1992 and 1993 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1992 but died by the time of the 1993 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1993 interview;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0)

ER30808   "RELATION TO HEAD   93"

1993 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1992 Head for any individual whose 1993 sequence number (ER30807) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1992 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1993 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1993 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30807=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1993; 1992 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1993; 1992 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1992 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1992 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER30809   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **93"**

Age at the Time of the 1993 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER30809 with ER30810-ER30811 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER30812   **"MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   93"**

1993 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1993 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1993 interview;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER30815   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   93"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,950 - 1,993	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1992 and 1993 interviews and was not interviewed for 1993 (ER30734=51-59 and ER30807=71-80); in an institution in both 1992 and 1993 (ER30807=51-59 and ER30813=0); stayed in main family (ER30807=1-20 and ER30813=0); splitoff (ER30813=1 and ER30814=0)

ER30857   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED   93"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,993	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution

9,999 NA, DK year

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0); not a splitoff in 1993 (ER30813 NE 1 or ER30813=1 and ER30814 NE 00)

ER30858   "MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   93"

1993 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1993 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 11,055	1993 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
99,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1993 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0); not a splitoff in 1993 (ER30813 NE 1 or ER30813=1 and ER30814 NE 00)

ER2001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER3703 and ER3704 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER4017-ER4162, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER2005-ER2006, ER2010-ER2011, ER3880, ER3883-ER3884, ER3941, and ER3944-ER3945 have been updated. Variable ER4160 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER2005A), DUFU variables (ER4159F-ER4159R), Splitoff variables (ER4159D-ER4159E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER4159S-ER4159V), Generated Marital Status (ER4159A), Change in Marital Status (ER4159B), Couple status of Head (ER4159C), Region where HD grew up (ER4157C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER4157D), and Current Region (ER4157E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER2005B-ER2005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER3917A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER3917B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER3919A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER2932A).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER2005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER2005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER4157F), Number of Individual records (ER2005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER2561A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER3054A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER2033) and A21 (ER2033) to match the codebook values.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - August 1995
2	Release number 2 - January 2003
3	Release number 3 - March 2004
4	Release number 4 - May 2008

5 Release number 5 - November 2013

6 Release number 6 - January 2016

ER2002   "1994 INTERVIEW #"

1994 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1994 interview number. The case count for 1994 is 10,764. Values for this variable are not contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 16,970	Interview number

ER2005F   "SPLITOFF INDICATOR"

1994 Splitoff Indicator

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Reinterview family
2	Splitoff from reinterview family
3	Recontact family
4	Splitoff from recontact family

ER2007   "AGE OF HEAD"

Age of 1994 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1994 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 96	Actual age
97	Ninety-seven years of age or older
0	Wild code
99	NA; DK

ER2008   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of 1994 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female
0	Wild code

ER2009   **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of 1994 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend).
Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male
14 - 96	Actual age
97	Ninety-seven years of age or older
99	NA; DK

ER2010   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife"
from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or
Wife/"Wife."

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 18	Actual number

ER2032   **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or
what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.

ER2033   **"A20 HOUSE VALUE"**

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much
would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not a homeowner

ER2062   "A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?"

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1993?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER3854   "H2 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK H"

H2. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
0	Wild code
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER3900   "K36 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

K36. Did your (wife/"wife") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at ER3863.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no new wife/"wife" in FU

ER3916   **"K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W"**

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at ER3863 and ER3915.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 96	Actual number
97	Ninety-seven years or more
98	DK
99	NA; refused
0	Inap.: never worked full time; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no new wife/"wife" in FU; never worked

ER3944   **"L32 RACE OF HEAD   1"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3917.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER3967   **"L49 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"**

L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at ER3917.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER3986   "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H"

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at ER3917 and ER3985.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 96	Actual number
97	Ninety-seven years or more
98	DK
99	NA; refused
0	Inap.: never worked full time; head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER4017   "B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)"

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
B9a. What are your (HEAD'S) most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers

```
821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

      999 DK; NA; refused

        0 Inap.:  not working for money now (ER2073=5)
```

ER4018   "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)"

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: not working for money now (ER2073=5)

ER4048   "D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E)"

D9.   What is her main occupation? What sort of work does she do?
D9a. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers

601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport

701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

    999 DK; NA; refused

      0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER2009=0); not working for money now (ER2567=5)

ER4049   **"D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)"**

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
806	Wild code
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER2009=0); not working for money now (ER2567=5)

ER4096   **"HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1993"**

1994 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1993

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER4092 * ER4093) + ER4094 + ER4095. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

                                    0 None; did not work for money in 1993

                            1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

                                9,999 Latino sample family

ER4107   "WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1993"

1994 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked in 1993

The values for this variable represent Wife's/"Wife's" total annual hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER4103 * ER4104) + ER4105. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
6,730	Wild code
9,999	Latino sample family
0	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU; did not work for money in 1993

ER4140   "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1993"

1994 Head's 1993 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER4122), any separate reports of bonuses (ER4124), overtime (ER4126), tips (ER4128), commissions (ER4130), professional practice or trade (ER4132), market gardening (ER4134), miscellaneous job income (ER4136), and extra job income (ER4138).

Note that farm income (ER4117) and the labor portion of business income (ER4119) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No labor income in 1993
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	Latino sample family

ER4156   "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"

State of Residence

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample.
Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	NA; DK; Latino sample family
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER4157D   **"HD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where 1994 Head Lived at Time of 1994 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

ER3919A (State Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1994 Head became a new Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Same state at both times: ER3919A equals ER4157
2	Same region, but different state: ER3919A does not equal ER4157 but ER4157E equals ER4157C
3	Different regions: ER4157E does not equal ER4157C
8	DK
9	NA; ER3919A or ER4157C equals 99

ER4159A   **"MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"**

Marital Status of 1994 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	DK; NA

ER33101   **"1994 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1994 Interview Number (1994 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1994 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1994. We interviewed 10,765 families in 1994.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 – 16,970	1994 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER33102   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   94"**

1994 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1994 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1994 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1994 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1993 and 1994 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1993 but died by the time of the 1994 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1994 interview;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33103   **"RELATION TO HEAD   94"**

1994 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1993 Head for any individual whose 1994 sequence number (ER33102) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1993 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1994 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1994 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33102=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1994; 1993 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1994; 1993 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1993 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1993 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33104   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   94"

Age at the Time of the 1994 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33104 with ER33105-ER33106 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33107   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICAT   94"

1994 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1994 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1994 interview;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33110   "YEAR MOVED IN/OUT   94"

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,950 - 1,994	Actual year of move
9,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0); moved from institution to own FU between the 1993 and 1994 interviews and was not interviewed for 1994 (ER30807=51-59 and ER33102=71-80); in an institution in both 1993 and 1994 (ER33102=51-59 and ER33108=0); stayed in main family (ER33102=1-20 and ER33108=0); splitoff (ER33108=1 and ER33109=0)

ER33123   "YEAR S/O FAM FORMED   94"

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1,901 - 1,994 Actual year moved out of main family

9,998 Moved out of an institution

9,999 NA, DK year

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0); not a splitoff in 1994 (ER33108 NE 1 or ER33108=1 and ER33109 NE 00)

ER33124   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O**   **94"**

1994 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1994 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 16,970	1994 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
99,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1994 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0); not a splitoff in 1994 (ER33108 NE 1 or ER33108=1 and ER33109 NE 00)

ER5001   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER6705 and ER6706 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER6857-ER7000B, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER5005, ER5009-ER5010, ER6750, ER6753-ER6754, ER6811, and ER6814-ER6815 have been updated. Variable ER7000 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER5004A), DUFU variables (ER6999F-ER6999R), Splitoff variables (ER6999D-ER6999E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER6999S-ER6999V), Generated Marital Status (ER6999A), Change in Marital Status (ER6999B), Couple status of Head (ER6999C), Region where HD grew up (ER6997C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER6997D), and Current Region (ER6997E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER5005B-ER5005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER6787A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER6787B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER6789A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER5931A).
Corrected Job Search variables that had been erroneously filled with zeros (ER5094-ER5096 ER5317-ER5319 ER5588-ER5590 ER5811-ER5813).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER5005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER5005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER6997F), Number of Individual records (ER5005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER5560A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER6053A), A45 (ER5066A) and A46 (ER5066B). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER5032) and A21 (ER5033) to match the codebook values.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - August 1995
2	Release number 2 - January 2003
3	Release number 3 - March 2004
4	Release number 4 - May 2008

5 Release number 5 - November 2013

6 Release number 6 - January 2016

ER5002   "1995 INTERVIEW #"

1995 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1995 interview number. The case count for 1995 is 10401. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 10,437	Interview Number

ER5005F   "SPLITOFF INDICATOR"

1995 Splitoff Indicator

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Reinterview family
2	Splitoff from reinterview family
3	Recontact family
4	Splitoff from recontact family

ER5006   "AGE OF HEAD"

Age of 1995 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1995 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 96	Actual age
97	Ninety-seven years of age or older
0	Wild code
98	NA; DK
99	NA; DK

ER5007   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of 1995 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female
0	Wild code

ER5008   **"AGE OF WIFE"**

Age of 1995 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend).
Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male
14 - 96	Actual age
97	Ninety-seven years of age or older
99	NA; DK

ER5009   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife"
from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or
Wife/"Wife."

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 18	Actual number

ER5031   **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or
what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents
9	DK; NA; refused

ER5032   **"A20 HOUSE VALUE"**

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much
would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not a homeowner

ER5061   "A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?"

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1994?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER6724   "H2 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK H"

H2. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER6770   "K36 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

K36. Did your (wife/"wife") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at ER6733.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER6786   "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W"

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at ER6733 and ER6785.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 96	Actual number
97	Ninety-seven years or more
98	DK
99	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; never worked full time; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER6814   "L32 RACE OF HEAD   1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6787.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER6837   "L49 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT"

L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note at ER6787.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER6856   "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H"

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at ER6787 and ER6855.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One year or less
2 - 96	Actual number
97	Ninety-seven years or more
98	DK
99	NA; refused
0	Inap.: never worked full time; head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER6857   "B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)"

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
B9a. What are your (HEAD'S) most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers
601 - 695	Operatives, except Transport
701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
740 - 785	Laborers, except Farm
801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

    999 DK; NA; refused

      0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER5072=5)

ER6858   **"B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)"**

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: not working for money now (ER5072=5)

ER6888   **"D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E)"**

D9.   What is her main occupation? What sort of work does she do?
D9a. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, except Farm
260 - 285	Sales Workers
301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
401 - 600	Craftsman and Kindred Workers

601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport

701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives

740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm

801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers

821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household

980 - 984 Private Household Workers

     999 DK; NA; refused

       0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER5008=0); not working for money now (ER5566=5)

ER6889   "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)"

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
47 - 57	Mining
67 - 77	Construction
107 - 398	Manufacturing
407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
769 - 798	Personal Services
807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
907 - 937	Public Administration
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER5008=0); not working for money now (ER5566=5)

ER6936   "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1994"

1995 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 1994

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER6932 * ER6933) + ER6934 + ER6935. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; did not work for money in 1994

J307180

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

9,999 Latino sample family

ER6947   "WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1994"

1995 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked in 1994

The values for this variable represent Wife's/"Wife's" actual total annual hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER6943 * ER6944) + ER6945 + ER6946. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
9,999	Latino sample family
0	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU; did not work for money in 1994

ER6980   "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1994"

1995 Head's 1994 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER6962), any separate reports of bonuses (ER6964), overtime (ER6966), tips (ER6968), commissions (ER6970), professional practice or trade (ER6972), market gardening (ER6974), miscellaneous labor income (ER6976), and extra job income (ER6978).

Note that farm income (ER6957) and the labor portion of business income (ER6959) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No labor income in 1994
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	Latino sample family

ER6996   "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"

State of Residence

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample.
Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	NA; DK; Latino sample family
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER6997D **"HD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"**

Geographic Mobility: Where 1995 Head Lived at Time of 1995 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

ER6789A (State Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1995 Head became a new Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 Same state at both times: ER6789A equals ER6997
	2 Same region, but different state: ER6789A does not equal ER6997 but ER6997E equals ER6997C
	3 Different regions: ER6997E does not equal ER6997C
	8 DK
	9 NA; ER6789A or ER6997C equals 99

ER6999A **"MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"**

Marital Status of 1995 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	2 Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	3 Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	4 Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	5 Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
	9 DK; NA

ER33201 **"1995 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1995 Interview Number (1995 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1995 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1995. We interviewed 10,401 families in 1995.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 10,437	1995 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER33202   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   95"**

1995 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1995 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1995 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1995 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1994 and 1995 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1994 but died by the time of the 1995 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1995 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0)

ER33203   **"RELATION TO HEAD   95"**

1995 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1994 Head for any individual whose 1995 sequence number (ER33202) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1994 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1995 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1995 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33202=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1995; 1994 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1995; 1994 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1994 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1994 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or
   sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or
   sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is
   coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of
   legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is
   coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of
   legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes
   great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a
   cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes
   stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code
   20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent
   of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of
   children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851);
   main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by
   1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview
   (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33204   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **95"**

Age at the Time of the 1995 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33204 with ER33205-ER33206 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33207   **"MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR**   **95"**

1995 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1995 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1995 interview;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33210   **"YEAR MOVED IN/OUT**   **95"**

Year Moved In or Out

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,950 - 1,995	Actual year of move

        9,999 NA; DK

            0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851);
              main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by
              1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview
              (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0); moved from institution to own
              FU between the 1994 and 1995 interviews and was not
              interviewed for 1995 (ER33102=51-59 and ER33202=71-80); in an
              institution in both 1994 and 1995 (ER33202=51-59 and
              ER33208=0); stayed in main family (ER33202=1-20 and
              ER33208=0); splitoff (ER33208=1 and ER33209=0)

ER33279   **"YEAR S/O FAM FORMED   95"**

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about generation of
this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,901 - 1,995	Actual year moved out of main family
9,998	Moved out of an institution
9,999	NA, DK year
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0); not a splitoff in 1995 (ER33208 NE 1 or ER33208=1 and ER33209 NE 00)

ER33280   **"MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O   95"**

1995 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1995 ID numbers were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form
splitoff families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 10,437	1995 family ID of family from which splitoff moved
99,997	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1995 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0); not a splitoff in 1995 (ER33208 NE 1 or ER33208=1 and ER33209 NE 00)

Non-comparability Notes Appendix

F-aa This variable was reported by the Head of the family, whereas the variable annotated pp is taken from the Wife's interview. No attempt has been made to reconcile disparities in reporting between these two variables since comparability with other years could be affected.

F-aaa Data are missing for many cases. See 1987 Documentation, Section I, Part 5, "Updating Employment History" for an explanation. We suggest that users follow a procedure similar to that used by us in 1987 to correct these 1986 variables.

F-b The 1972 wave has four codes for this variable that can be combined to produce comparable categories. Beginning in 1990, codes were added for recontact and Latino samples. Also, beginning in 1993, codes changed. See codebooks for specifics.

F-bb From 1968-1974, V481, V1154, etc. report annual housework hours for Wife or unmarried Head, and V483, V1156, etc. are those for married male Heads.

F-d Code is truncated; see codebook.

F-eee For confidentiality reasons, the values for this variable have been converted to zeroes for each case.

F-g Field widths differ. Truncation of some variables in this list may be necessary. See codebooks.

F-j There was a greater possiblity of double counting of food subsidies for total food expenditures in earlier years, which was largely eliminated beginning in 1972 with revised question formats. Since 1979 (reflected in 1980 and later years' data), food stamps have cost nothing, so errors should be negligible.

F-jj Background section variable, asked only of new Heads/Wives/"Wives". Data values for cases with same Heads/Wives/"Wives" as in the previous wave have been carried forward from the time when these persons most recently became new Heads/Wives/"Wives" or when the questions were reasked of all Heads/Wives/"Wives". Some of these variables may require updating. See the User Guide or the specific variable descriptions in the codebook. Note that for 1994-1996, 1999 and 2001, data have not been brought forward for same Heads and Wives/"Wives". In 1997, the background sections were rewritten to include a number of new questions; these and many familiar items were reasked of everyone. Education, sibling information, and years worked were, however, NOT reasked. Information was not brought forward from prior waves for these variables. However, from 2003 forward, the data are complete for everyone.

F-ll These variables have been generated since 1977 for comparability with 1968-1976 data. See the User Guide for further details.

F-m This is a bracket variable. If field amounts were coded in other years, they may be bracketed for comparability.

F-mmm Beginning in 1993, the PSID changed the manner in which missing data were imputed. Accuracy codes also changed to a dummy scheme in which values of 0 indicated no imputation and values of 1 indicated that the associated amount was imputed. In all prior waves, code 1 represented a minor imputation and code 2 a major imputation. See the writeup labeled Imputation Procedures in Section I, Part 3 for more information about imputation procedures.

F-n Coding structure and/or categories differ; see codebooks for details.

F-pp These variables are coded directly from Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaires, asked in 1976 and 1985, and reported by Wives/"Wives" themselves.

F-q This variable is one of two mentions coded from the responses or is a double-mention variable (a two-digit variable with the first digit equalling the data value for the first mention and the second equalling the data value for the second mention). Both first and second mention variables may or may not be priority coded. See codebooks for details.

F-vv This amount was assigned for all cases in 1968; see the Waves I-V (1968-1972) Documentation, Volume II, Section II (Family Tape Code) for details.

F-y Note that the weight variables are not comparable across waves. Three types of weights (core only, Latino only and combined core-Latino) were created beginning in 1990 because of the addition of the Latino sample. Be sure to select the proper weight for the sample being analyzed. For a discussion of weights, see Section I, Part 5 of the most current) Documentation or the User Guide. Weights for all years were retroactively recalculated in 1989.

I-e In 1969-1972, the code merely states whether the individual has a disability or the individual needs extra care. For 1976 and 1977, only one question was asked, ascertaining whether this person requires extra care or is disabled. For 1978, however, the disability sequence is much more detailed for each individual.

I-f The 1983 and later years' codings of relationship to head are much more detailed than in previous years. We hope some day to recode relationship to head for 1968-1982 in the same detail.

I-j Categories differ; see codebook for details.

I-k Field width differs.

I-l Note that the weight variables are not comparable across waves. Three types of weights (core only, Latino only and combined core-Latino) were created for 1990 through 1995 because of the addition of the Latino sample. Beginning in 1993, weighting philosophy for recontacts changed. See Section I, Part 5 of the 1993, the 1990 and the 1992 documentation or the User Guide for further information and details. Weights were retroactively recalculated for all years in 1989.